INITIAL STATEMENT OF REASONS

FOR
PROPOSED BUILDING STANDARDS
OF THE
CALIFORNIA STATE LANDS COMMISSION

REGARDING PROPOSED CHANGES TO
THE 2013 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE,
CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS, TITLE 24, PART 2

CHAPTER 31F – MARINE TERMINALS (MOT)

The Administrative Procedure Act (APA) requires that an Initial Statement of Reasons be available to the public upon request when rulemaking action is being undertaken. The following information required by the APA pertains to this particular rulemaking action:

GENERAL STATEMENT OF PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The Lempert-Keene-Seastrand Oil Spill Prevention and Response Act (Act) of 1990, as amended, authorized the California State Lands Commission (SLC) to regulate marine oil terminals in order to protect public health, safety and the environment. The statutory authority for related regulations is contained in California Public Resources Code Section 8750 through 8760. The Marine Facilities Division (Division) acts on behalf of the SLC in adoption and enforcement of such regulations.

Chapter 31F – "Marine Oil Terminals" of the California Building Code (CBC) is commonly referred to as the Marine Oil Terminal Engineering and Maintenance Standards (MOTEMS) and addresses building regulations for marine oil terminals in accordance with the Act. Since originally becoming effective in February 2006, Chapter 31F has been revised two (2) times, in the 2010 and 2013 CBC triennial cycles.

The proposed regulatory actions herein will provide greater consistency and clarity for code users and include the following:

- Refinement, reorganization and relocation of provisions to improve continuity.
- Expanding the peer review provisions to clarify requirements for transparent and cooperative peer review processes, as appropriate.
- Consolidation of all structural, mechanical and electrical inspection requirements in Section 3102F.
- Amending the seismic structural provisions in Sections 3103F, 3104F and 3107F to incorporate up-to-date technical standards and provide greater clarity, specificity and continuity.
- Revising the geotechnical provisions in Section 3106F to capture state-of-the-art technical practices.
- Providing technical requirements specific to marine "oil" terminals that transfer liquefied natural gas (LNG), since the current Chapter 31F requirements do not provide provisions for the built environment for the transferring and handling of this regulated cryogenic material.
- Associating these building provisions with other California marine oil terminal regulations, including:
  (1) *California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 2, Division 3, Chapter 1, Article 5.0 – Marine Terminals Inspection and Monitoring (2 CCR 2300 et seq.)*

(2) *California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 2, Division 3, Chapter 1, Article 5.3 – Marine Terminal Personnel Training and Certification (2 CCR 2540 et seq.)*

(3) *California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 2, Division 3, Chapter 1, Article 5.5 – Marine Terminal Oil Pipelines (2 CCR 2560 et seq.)*

(4) *California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 14, Division 1, Chapter 3, Oil Spill Contingency Plans (14 CCR 817.02 – Marine Facility Contingency Plans)*

- Codification of non-substantive, editorial and formatting refinements.
- Update references to the latest versions available.

DIVISION 1
SECTION 3101F [SLC]
INTRODUCTION

1.1. ***3101F.1 Authority ~~General.~~*** *The Lempert-Keene-Seastrand oil spill prevention and response act of 1990 (act), as amended, authorizes~~d~~ the California State Lands Commission (SLC) to regulate marine terminals, herein referred to as marine oil terminals (MOTs), in order to protect public health, safety and the environment. The authority for this regulation is contained in Sections 8750 through 8760 ~~8755 and 8756~~ of the California Public Resources Code. This act defines "oil" as any kind of petroleum, liquid hydrocarbons, or petroleum products or any fraction or residues thereof, including, but not limited to, crude oil, bunker fuel, gasoline, diesel fuel, aviation fuel, oil sludge, oil refuse, oil mixed with waste, and liquid distillates from unprocessed natural gas. The provisions of this chapter regulate onshore and offshore MOTs ~~marine oil terminals~~ as defined under this act, including marine terminals that transfer liquefied natural gas (LNG).*

The Marine Facilities Division (Division) administers this code on behalf of the SLC.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3101F.1 is modified for clarity purposes to better articulate the Division's authority, on behalf of the California State Lands Commission (SLC), to adopt and enforce regulations on all marine oil terminals in accordance with PRC Sections 8750 through 8760. These proposed amendments do not change the authority or applicability of the existing regulations, and are therefore, non-substantive.

Title: The section title is updated to "*Authority*" (from "*~~General~~*") to express the specific purpose of this section.

1st paragraph: The change "*authorizes~~d~~*" is editorial and indicates the present applicability of the Lempert-Keene-Seastrand Oil Spill Prevention and Response Act (Act). The change "*marine terminals, herein referred to as marine oil terminals (MOTs),*" is non-substantive, and simply covers all terminology that may be utilized when referring to the facilities regulated in Chapter 31F. The PRC reference is expanded to Sections "*8750 through 8760*" (from Sections "*~~8755 and 8756~~*") to capture all sections of the Act. The insertion of "*onshore and offshore*" clarifies that the Division's authority and this code (as does the California Building Code) applies to all marine oil terminals in the State of California (i.e. on state lands); state lands, include but are not limited to, submerged lands that extend from the shoreline out to three miles offshore along the state's coastline. And "*MOTs*" is updated (from "*~~marine oil terminals~~*") for consistency with the acronym previously introduced in this paragraph. Finally, the text "*including marine terminals that transfer liquefied natural gas (LNG)*" is inserted to clarify that the Division's authority and this code apply to all marine "oil" terminals in the State of California, where "*oil*" is defined in the Act and repeated in this code to include "*liquid distillates from unprocessed natural gas*" (i.e. LNG).

2nd paragraph: The Division acts on behalf of the SLC in the regulation of MOTs in accordance with the Act. This paragraph is added to clarify that, consistent with this practice, the Division acts on behalf of the SLC in administration of this code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are involved in this amendment to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These proposed amendments do not change the authority or applicability of the existing regulations, and hence, are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant additional benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

Section 3101F.1 is modified for clarity purposes. These revisions do not change the authority or applicability of the existing regulations, and are therefore non-substantive and have no associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

1.2. ***3101F.2 Purpose.*** *The purpose of this code is to establish minimum engineering, inspection and maintenance criteria for MOTs in order to prevent oil spills and to protect public health, safety and the environment. This code does not specifically~~, in general,~~ address terminal siting or operational requirements. Relevant provisions from existing codes, industry standards, recommended practices, regulations and guidelines have been incorporated directly or through reference, as part of this code.*

Where there are differing requirements between this code and/or references cited herein, the choice of application shall be subject to approval of the ~~Marine Facilities~~ Division ~~(Division) of the SLC~~.

In circumstances where new technologies are proposed, equivalent prevention of oil spills and protection to the public health, safety and the environment must be demonstrated, subject to Division approval.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3101F.2 is modified for clarity and brevity purposes to better articulate the purpose of this code. These proposed amendments do not change the purpose of the existing regulations.

1st paragraph: "*specifically"* replaces *"in general"*, which is a non-substantive change. "*terminal siting*" is added to the list of items not addressed by or in this code, as this is beyond the scope of applicability of building code provisions.

2nd paragraph: The text "~~Marine Facilities~~ *Division* ~~(Division) of the SLC~~" is modified for brevity, where the term "*Division*" is previously defined in this code. This is a non-substantive change.

3rd paragraph: The third paragraph is added to clarify that new technologies are permitted, provided such technologies equivalently satisfy the purpose of this code. The benefit of this addition is to inform the code user that such technologies may be pursued, since the Division recognizes that technologies are continuously evolving.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in this amendment to this code. However, a performance-based standard is introduced in permitting diverse technologies (including equipment) based on satisfaction of the *"prevention of oil spills and equivalent protection to the public health, safety and the environment"* objective.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

Technology is continually evolving and codes must be open to address contemporary challenges. Operators proposing new technologies not covered by this code will assumedly design such systems or equipment for the prevention of oil spills and protection to the public health, safety and the environment. Therefore, no facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  The persistence of diverse technologies with due consideration of *"prevention of oil spills and equivalent protection to the public health, safety and the environment"* directly benefits the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment. All other amendments are non-substantive.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

Section 3101F.2 is modified for clarity and brevity purposes, and the proposed amendment provides flexibility to MOT operator. Proposing new technology is the operator's choice. Operators proposing new technologies not covered by this code will assumedly design such systems or equipment for the prevention of oil spills and protection to the public health, safety and the environment. Therefore, the proposed amendments have no additional associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

1.3. ***3101F.4 Overview.***

…

Sections 3109F through 3111F provide requirements for piping/pipelines, mechanical and electrical equipment and electrical systems.

Section 3112F provides requirements specific to marine terminals that transfer LNG.

Generally, English units are typically prescribed herein; however, System International (SI) units are utilized ~~many of the units~~ in Section 3112F and in many of the references ~~are in System International (SI)~~.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3101F.4 is modified for clarity and completeness. These revisions do not change the purpose or applicability of the existing regulations and are therefore non-substantive.

2nd to last paragraph: This paragraph is added to introduce the new Section 3112F – *"Requirements Specific to Marine Terminals that Transfer LNG"*. The Division's authority and this code presently apply to all marine terminals transferring "oil" in the State of California, as defined in the Lempert-Keene-Seastrand Oil Spill Prevention and Response Act of 1990 and Section 3101F.1. While no marine "oil" terminals in California are presently known by Commission staff to transfer LNG, the emerging LNG industry has created an imminent need for standards for marine terminals that transfer LNG. As presently codified, Chapter 31F caters to marine "oil" terminals which transfer traditional "oil" (i.e. crude oil, bunker fuel, gasoline, diesel fuel, aviation fuel, oil sludge, oil refuse and oil mixed with waste), but provides lesser provisions with regards to marine "oil" terminals which transfer LNG "oil" (i.e. liquid distillates of unprocessed natural gas). Therefore, this new section is proposed to sufficiently address LNG-specific requirements for marine terminals that transfer this regulated cryogenic material in California.

Last paragraph: The text is modified to address the use of System International (SI) units in Section 3112F, as SI units are commonly used in LNG-specific provisions.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

The Commission staff considered "no amendment" as an alternative to the addition of Section 3112F – "*Requirements Specific to Marine Terminals that Transfer LNG"*; however, this alternative was rejected. Without LNG-specific standards, future LNG MOT operators would be overly burdened to fully conform with the existing Chapter 31F standards and regulatory compliance process, since no specific guidance for the transfer of this regulated cryogenic material is provided therein; this would require an "alternative" that provides an equal or better protection of the public health, safety and the environment (as proposed by the operator and reviewed/approved by the Division per Section 3101F.7) for each code requirement which cannot be met.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

Lack of LNG-specific regulations would impose significant adverse impacts on businesses intending to transfer LNG in California, since “alternative” requests and proving equivalent compliance with the existing code would be burdensome. And regardless of regulations, such facilities would have to be designed for the prevention of “oil” spills and protection to the public health, safety and the environment due to the inherent hazards associated with the operation of marine “oil” terminals. Therefore, no facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that the addition of explicit LNG provisions to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business; in fact, these amendments will help businesses that intend to transfer LNG at California MOTs.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  Codification of LNG-specific regulations will define minimum engineering, inspection and maintenance standards for the transfer of cryogenic materials to prevent “oil” spills and protect the public health, safety and the environment. Therefore, this will be significantly beneficial to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

Section 3101F.4 is modified for clarity and completeness. Under the existing code, California MOTs intending to transfer LNG would still need to be designed for compliance and the prevention of oil spills and protection to the public health, safety and the environment. Furthermore, such a design must adequately address the inherent hazards associated with marine “oil” terminals. Therefore, the proposed amendments will have a positive impact and negligible associated costs.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

1.4. *3101F.5 Spill prevention.*

Each MOT shall utilize up-to-date Risk and Hazards Analysis results developed per CCPS "Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures" [1.1] and [1.2], to identify the hazards associated with operations at the MOT, including operator error, the use of the facility by various types of vessels (e.g. multi-use transfer operations), equipment failure, and external events likely to cause an oil spill.

If there are changes made to the built MOT or subsequently any new hazard is identified with significant impact, the updated Risk and Hazards Analysis shall be used.

Assessed magnitude of potential oil spill releases and consequences shall be mitigated by implementing appropriate designs using best achievable technologies, subject to Division approval. The residual risks are addressed by operational and administrative means via 2 CCR 2385 [1.3].

Risk and Hazards Analysis requirements specific to marine terminals that transfer LNG are discussed in Section 3112F.2.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3101F.5 requires mitigation of the assessed consequences (as determined from Risk and Hazards Analyses) in the design of MOTs.

Presently, the Office of Oil Spill Prevention and Response (OSPR) requires Risk and Hazard Analyses in accordance with *California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 14, Division 1, Chapter 3, Oil Spill Contingency Plans, Section 817.02(c)(1) – Risk and Hazard Analysis* [1.2], but it is unclear to what extent operators are implementing the suggested mitigation measures during construction, alteration, replacement and repair of MOTs. For (E) marine terminals, Risk and Hazards Analyses should have already been prepared and identify the mitigation measures. For (N) marine terminals or projects, Risk and Hazards Analyses should be prepared in accordance with *14 CCR Section 817.02(c)(1)* during the design phase, and the resultant hazards should first be mitigated in the built environment and secondly addressed by operational and administrative measures. As referenced in *14 CCR Section 817.02(c)(1)(B)*, the methodology for hazard evaluation established by the AIChE, as published in the "*Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures*" prepared by The Center for Chemical Process Safety (CCPS), provides the best achievable industry guidelines for conducting Risk and Hazard Analyses.

This requires terminals to appropriately mitigate hazards in the built environment before mitigating the remaining hazards through operational and administrative measures.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on the *CCPS* "*Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures*" [1.1] and *California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 14, Division 1, Chapter 3, Oil Spill Contingency Plans, Section 817.02(c)(1) – Risk and Hazard Analysis* [1.2] for Risk and Hazards Analyses as stated in the proposed amendments to this code. *2 CCR 2385 [1.3]* is also referenced to make code users aware of the linkage of this building provision to other regulations administered by the SLC.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in this amendment to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code, as the CCPS "*Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures*" and *14 CCR Section 817.02(c)(1)* are the industry accepted procedure and have historically been used.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  The proposed amendments require Risk and Hazards Analyses to be considered for hazards mitigation in the built environment, which improves the prevention of oil spills and protection to the public health, safety and the environment, and in turn will be beneficial to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

Section 3101F.5 is added to require terminals to appropriately mitigate hazards in the built environment identified via the Risk and Hazards Analysis. The proposed language requires that any changes made to the built MOT or any new hazards identified which require update of the analyses, shall be considered in design. The timing of the original and updated analyses may need to be adjusted to address the design phase, but the quantity and effort are the same as presently required under OSPR. Therefore, no new cost is associated with the proposed amendments. The benefit of this addition is to most efficiently mitigate hazards through built measures, prior to consideration of operational and administrative measures per *2 CCR 2385*.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

1.5. ***3101F.6 Oil spill exposure classification ~~Risk reduction strategies.~~*** *Each MOT shall be categorized into one of three oil spill exposure classifications (high, medium or low) as shown in Table 31F-1-1, based on all of the following:*

1. *Exposed total volume of oil (V_T) during transfer.*
2. *Maximum number of oil transfer operations per berthing system (defined in Section 3102F.1.3) per year.*
3. *Maximum vessel size (DWT capacity) that may call at the MOT.*

The total volume (V_T) of potential exposed oil is equal to the sum of the stored and flowing volumes ($V_s + V_F$) at the MOT, prior to the emergency shutdown (ESD) system(s) stopping the flow of oil. All potential spill scenarios shall be evaluated and the governing scenario clearly identified. The stored volume (V_s) is the non-flowing oil. The flowing volume (V_F) shall be calculated as follows:

$$V_F = Q_C \times \Delta t \times (1/3{,}600) \qquad (1\text{-}1)$$

where

V_F = Flowing Volume [bbl]

Q_C = Maximum Cargo Transfer Rate [bbl/hr]

Δt = (ESD closure time) + (time required to activate ESD)

If spill ~~Risk~~ reduction strategies~~, such as~~ (e.g. pipeline segmentation devices, system flexibility and spill containment devices) are adopted, such that the maximum volume of exposed oil during transfer is less than 1,200 barrels, the spill classification of the facility may be lowered. ~~may be used to reduce the size of a potential oil spill. Such strategies may reduce the MOT risk classification as determined from Table 31F-4-1.~~

This classification does not apply to marine terminals that transfer LNG.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The proposed amendments consolidate the oil spill provisions from the existing Sections 3101F.6 (*Risk reduction strategies*), 3104F.1.3 (*Oil spill risk classification*) and 3108F.2.3 (*Cargo liquid and fire hazard classifications (N/E)*) into Section 3101F.6 for clarity, consistency and accuracy. Since oil spill prevention is a main purpose of this code, this proposed language is purposefully located in Section 3101F – *Introduction*.

In general, the proposed amendments preserve the existing code language from Sections 3101F.6, 3104F.1.3 and 3108F.2.3 with non-substantive modifications to accommodate the merger and for clarity purposes, except for use of the new terminology *"oil spill exposure classification"* (instead of *"oil spill risk classification"*), application of oil spill classification to new MOTs, and clarification that Δt includes *"time required to activate ESD"*.

The new terminology *"oil spill exposure classification"* is proposed to replace *"oil spill risk classification"* since the term *"risk"* is inaccurately used in this application.

Whether existing or new, every active MOT has the potential for an oil spill, which warrants accurate quantification of total potential exposed oil spill volumes and the associated oil spill classification. Therefore, the proposed language applies to all MOTs.

Clarification of Δt is necessary to accurately calculate flowing volume and in turn total potential exposed oil spill volumes. In part, the existing Section 3108F.2.3 language states: *"During a pipeline leak, a quantity of oil is assumed to spill at the maximum cargo flow rate until the ESD is fully effective"*; however, the associated *Equation (8-1)* is inconsistent with this intent, since Δt does not includes time required to activate the ESD system. Therefore, this inconsistency is corrected with the proposed modification of Δt.

As utilized in the existing and proposed code, the total spill volume and associated oil spill classification (Table 31F-1-1) determine: (1) seismic performance criteria per Section 3104F, and (2) fire suppression requirements per Section 3108F. However, the proposed code changes are not believed to change compliance requirements for MOTs. The seismic performance criteria for new MOTs are not changed as documented in the proposed amendments to Section 3104F.4.3 (i.e. all new MOTs shall comply with the seismic performance criteria for high spill classification, which is identical to the existing provision). The fire suppression provisions for new MOTs are not changed since the requirements are and will continue to be based on the computed total spill volume.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code. The majority of the proposed language is relocated from Sections 3104F.1.3 and 3108F.2.3, with minor modifications as appropriate.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

The proposed amendments to this code are not believed to change compliance requirements for MOTs. Therefore, no facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are for clarity, consistency and accuracy, and are not expected to impact the compliance status of MOTs. However, these amendments may significantly benefit the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment if future code revisions utilize realistic spill volumes and associated oil spill classification.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

The proposed amendments herein are for clarity, consistency and accuracy. These revisions do not change the purpose or applicability of the existing regulations, and therefore, have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

1.6.

TABLE 31F-1-1
MOT OIL SPILL EXPOSURE CLASSIFICATION

SPILL CLASSIFICATION	***EXPOSED TOTAL VOLUME OF OIL (V_T) (bbls)***	***MAXIMUM NUMBER OF TRANSFERS PER BERTHING SYSTEM PER YEAR***	***MAXIMUM VESSEL SIZE (DWT×1,000)***
High	*≥ 1200*	*N.A.*	*N.A.*
Moderate	*< 1200*	*≥ 90*	*≥ 30*
Low	*< 1200*	*< 90*	*< 30*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:
Table 31F-1-1 is relocated from existing Section 3104F (*Table 31F-4-1 MOT RISK CLASSIFICATION* in 2013 CBC) and modified for clarity and consistency with the proposed Section 3101F.6 provisions, including updating the table name to *"MOT OIL SPILL EXPOSURE CLASSIFICATION"* (from *"MOT RISK CLASSIFICATION"*) and updating the first three (3) column titles to *"SPILL CLASSIFICATION"* (from *"RISK CLASSIFICATION"*), *"EXPOSED TOTAL VOLUME OF OIL (V_T) (bbls)"* (from *"EXPOSED OIL (bbls)"*) and

"MAXIMUM NUMBER OF TRANSFERS PER BERTHING SYSTEM PER YEAR" (from *"TRANSFER PER YEAR PER BERTHING SYSTEM"*). Therefore, these changes are considered non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

Table 31F-1-1 is relocated herein and modified for clarity and consistency with the proposed Section 3101F.6 provisions. These revisions do not change the purpose or applicability of the existing regulations, and are therefore, non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

1.7. ***3101F.7 Management of Change.*** *Whenever physical changes are made to the built MOT, a Management of Change (MOC) process shall be followed per Section 6.6 of API Standard 2610 [1.4].*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3101F.7 is added to address Management of Change (MOC) requirement. MOC is a set of policies and procedures for evaluating the potential impacts of a proposed change so that it does not result in inadvertent risks. MOC requires establishing and documenting change implementation in organizational structure, key or essential personnel, equipment or supplies, and the management system procedures. The establishment of policies to manage equipment, operational and organizational deviations from the existing condition will improve safety and promote environmental compliance; this provision specifically addresses MOC for physical changes in the built environment.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on *API Standard 2610 [1.4]* for the addition of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in this amendment to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by the Commission staff, regarding this modification of this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  The enforcement of this section will improve public health, safety and the environment.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

Section 3101F.7 is added to address Management of Change (MOC) processes, which are a normal part of well-run MOT operations and work environments. MOTs are not expected to incur additional costs for formally establishing MOC policies and procedures.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

1.8. ***3101F.8~~6~~ Review requirements.***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. This section is renumbered since two new sections, *3101F.6* and *3101F.7*, are inserted, thereby forcing the renumbering of all sections thereafter.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

1.9. ***3101F.8~~6~~.1 Quality assurance.*** *All audits, inspections, engineering analyses or design~~s~~ shall be reviewed by a professional having similar or higher qualifications as the person who performed the work, to ensure quality assurance. This review may be performed in-house. The operator shall provide a concluding statement of compliance with this code, as certified by the engineer-of-record.*

~~*Peer review is required for nonlinear dynamic structural analyses and alternative lateral force procedures not prescribed herein. The peer review may be from an independent internal or external source. The peer reviewer shall be a California registered civil or structural engineer.*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section is modified for clarity and to better articulate the QA expectations.

Title & 1st paragraph: These are editorial changes. This section is renumbered since two new sections, *3101F.6* and *3101F.7*, are inserted, thereby forcing the renumbering of all sections thereafter. And *"design<u>s</u>"* is corrected. The last sentence is added to articulate expectation that the engineer-of-record must clearly assert the code compliance status of all submissions and that the operator shall submit this certification.

2nd paragraph: This paragraph is removed, as discussion of peer reviews is relocated to the new proposed Section 3101F.8.2.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

1.10. ***3101F.8.2 Peer review.*** *The Division may require peer review of advanced engineering analyses and designs, including, but not limited to, nonlinear dynamic structural analyses, alternative lateral force procedures, complex geotechnical evaluations, subsea pipeline analyses and designs, and fatigue analyses. Peer review shall be performed by an external independent source to maintain the integrity of the process.*

The peer reviewer(s) and their affiliated organization shall have no other involvement in the project, except in a review capacity. The peer reviewer(s) shall be a California registered engineer(s) familiar with regulations governing the work and have technical expertise in the subject matter to a degree of at least that needed for the original work. The peer reviewer(s)' credentials shall be presented to the Division for approval prior to commencement of the review.

Upon completion of the review process, the peer reviewer(s) shall submit a written report directly to the Division that covers all aspects of the review process, including, but not limited to:

1. *Scope, extent and limitations of the review.*
2. *Status of the documents reviewed at each stage (i.e. revision number and date).*
3. *Findings.*
4. *Recommended corrective actions and resolutions, if necessary.*
5. *Conclusions.*
6. *Certification by the peer reviewer(s) (i.e. as to whether or not the final work meets the requirements of this code).*
7. *Formal documentation of peer review correspondence, such as requests for information, written responses, telephone and meeting logs, etc.*

The owner and operator shall cooperate in the review process, but shall not influence the peer review. If the original work requires modification after completion of the peer review, the final analyses and designs shall be submitted to the Division.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

New Section 3101F.8.2 expands the existing peer review requirements (existing Section 3101F.6), to clarify and articulate the processes followed for professional peer review. This amendment specifically addresses requests received by the Division from MOT operators whom have had projects peer reviewed in the recent past and suggested further guidance be provided.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any specific technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code; however, the proposed language is generally based on industry accepted peer review standards for professional engineering work.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business. In fact, additional peer review guidance has been requested by businesses that report such amendments would be beneficial.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

Section 3101F.8.2 is added at the request of MOT operators to expand the existing peer review provisions and clarify requirements to ensure transparent review processes. These provisions will benefit all participants in the process. Peer review is generally not required unless MOT operators choose an unconventional approach to address problem solutions or an issue is not addressed in this code; such instances are presently called out in the existing code. And the professional engineers who have or are presently participating in peer review processes usually conduct them in a similar manner to that described herein and for adherence to industry standards. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

Section 3101F.8.2 expands the peer review provisions to clarify requirements and ensure transparent peer review processes. These provisions are being added at the request of MOT operators and will benefit all participants in the process. However, the cost of these amendments are negligible since the existing code already addresses peer review (see existing Section 3101F.6.1 and independent requirements throughout), and experience has shown that peer review processes are typically conducted in a similar manner (due largely to need for systematic and transparent communication and documentation between the owner, operator and engineers-of-record, and the engineer-of-records' ethical obligations).

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

1.11. ***3101F.8.3~~6.2~~ Division review. …***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. This section is renumbered since two new sections, *3101F.6* and *3101F.7*, are inserted, thereby forcing the renumbering of all sections thereafter.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

1.12. ***3101F.9~~7~~ Alternatives. …***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. This section is renumbered since two new sections, *3101F.6* and *3101F.7*, are inserted, thereby forcing the renumbering of all sections thereafter.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

1.13. *3101F.10 References.*

[1.1] Center for Chemical Process Safety (CCPS), 2008, "Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures", 3rd ed., New York.

[1.2] California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 14, Division 1, Chapter 3, Oil Spill Contingency Plans (14 CCR Section 817.02(c)(1) – Risk and Hazard Analysis)

[1.3] California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 2, Division 3, Chapter 1, Article 5 – Marine Terminals Inspection and Monitoring (2 CCR 2300 et seq.)

[1.4] American Petroleum Institute (API), 2005, API Standard 2610 (R2010), "Design, Construction, Operation, Maintenance, and Inspection of Terminal and Tank Facilities," 2nd ed., Washington, D.C.

Authority: Sections 8750 through 8760 ~~8755 and 8757~~, Public Resources Code.

Reference: Sections 8750, 8751, 8755 and 8757, Public Resources Code. Section 8670.28(a)(7), Government Code.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section lists references used in Division 1, provides additional resources for consultation, and is renumbered since two new sections, 3101F.6 and 3101F.7, are inserted, thereby forcing the renumbering of all sections thereafter. Additionally, a "*Reference*:" is added to "*Section 8670.28(a)(7), Government Code*" in support of the proposed Section 3101F.5. Therefore, these changes are editorial and non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

DIVISION 2
SECTION 3102F
AUDIT AND INSPECTION

2.1. ***3102F.1.2 Audit and inspection~~s~~ types.*** *The audit and inspections described in this Chapter (31F)~~ and 2 CCR 2320 (a) and (b) [2.1]~~ are:*

1. *Annual compliance inspection*
2. *Audits*
3. *Post-event inspection*

Each has a distinct purpose and is conducted either at a defined interval (see Table 31F-2-1 and Section 3102F.3.3~~.2~~), for a significant change in operations, or as a result of a significant, potentially damage-causing event~~ or for a significant change in operations~~. In the time between audits and inspections, operators are expected to conduct periodic walk-down examinations of the MOT to detect potentially unsafe conditions.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Title: The change *"inspection~~s~~"* is non-substantive.

1st paragraph: The three (3) types of audit and inspections listed are specific to building-code compliance and defined in Section 3102F; therefore, the Article 5 reference is removed (*"~~2 CCR 2320 (a) and (b) [2.1]~~"*) since it addresses operational types of inspections.

Item #1: The addition of *"compliance"* is editorial and clarifies that the purpose of this type of inspection is to specifically evaluate building-code compliance.

Item #2: The addition of *"Audits"* is editorial for consistency since there are two (2) types of audits, initial audits and subsequent audits.

2nd paragraph: This section renumbering and sentence restructuring are editorial for clarity.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.2. ***3102F.1.3 Berthing systems.*** *For the purpose of assigning structural ratings and documenting the condition of mechanical and electrical systems, an MOT shall be divided into independent "berthing systems." A berthing system consists of the wharf and supporting structure, mechanical and electrical components that serve the berth and pipeline systems ~~as defined in Title 2 CCR §2560 and 2561 (n)~~.*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The Article 5.5 reference is removed (*~~"as defined in Title 2 CCR §2560 and 2561 (n)"~~*) for clarity. Proper engineering evaluations of pipelines, such as pipe stress analyses, require consideration of anchor points in and beyond the marine transfer area.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.3. ***3102F.1.4 Records.*** *All MOTs shall have records reflecting current, "as-built" conditions for all berthing systems. …*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These changes are editorial and non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.4. ***3102F.1.5 Baseline assessment ~~inspection~~.*** *If "as-built" or subsequent modification drawings are not available, incomplete or inaccurate, a baseline inspection is required to gather data in sufficient detail for adequate evaluation ~~evaluaton~~.*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Title: The Section 3102F.1.5 title is renamed *"Baseline assessment"* (from *"Baseline inspection"*) since this section describes what baseline information must be collected, evaluated and documented; these activities are not limited to inspections. Furthermore, utilization of the *"inspection"* terminology in this context may cause confusion with the unrelated *"inspection types"* defined in Section 3102F.1.2.

1st sentence: A typographical error in the spelling of *"evaluation"* is corrected.

These changes do not change the purpose or applicability of this section, and therefore, are non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.5. ***3102F.2 Annual compliance inspection.*** *The Division may carry out annual inspections to determine the compliance status of the MOT with this code, based on the terminal’s audit and inspection findings and action plan implementation (see Section 3102F.3.9).* ~~*required by 2 CCR 2320 (a)(1) [2.1], may include an engineering examination of the topside and underside areas of the dock, including the splash zone. The Division shall perform the inspection, with cooperation from the owner/operator. Observations will be recorded and a report of violations and deficiencies shall be provided to the operator.*~~

These inspections may include a visual and tactile assessment of structural, mechanical and electrical systems of the topside and underside areas of the dock, including the splash zone. Subject to operating

procedures, a boat shall be provided to facilitate the inspection of the dock undersides and piles down to the splash zone.~~ If a boat is not available or the under dock inspection cannot be performed by the Division during the annual inspection, the MOT operator shall carry out or cause to be carried out, such an inspection. The operator will then provide the Division with a report detailing the examination results including photographs, videos and sketches as necessary to accurately depict the state of the underside of the dock.~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Title: The addition of *"compliance"* is editorial and clarifies that the purpose of this type of inspection is to specifically evaluate building-code compliance.

1st & 2nd paragraph: In general, this section is amended for clarity, brevity and accuracy. The Article 5 reference is removed (*"~~2 CCR 2320 (a)(1) [2.1]~~"*) since it addresses operations inspections and not building-code specific compliance inspections. For transparency purposes, the modified language clarifies that the Division will utilize terminals' *"audit and inspection findings and action plan implementation"* during the annual compliance inspections; however, the purpose and applicability of this section remain unchanged.

Therefore, these changes are non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.6. ***3102F.3.3.2 Subsequent audits.*** *A subsequent audit report of each terminal shall be completed at a maximum interval of 4 years, and concurrently with the ~~includes documentation of~~ inspections. ~~This interval may be reduced, based on the recommendation of the audit team leader, and with the approval of the Division, depending on the extent and rate of deterioration or other factors.~~ The audit team leader may recommend change in the subsequent audit interval, based on assessments of the structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and consideration of:*

1. The extent of the latest deterioration and/or disrepair,

2. The rate of future anticipated deterioration and/or disrepair,

3. The underwater inspection guidance provided in Table 31F-2-1, and

4. Other specified factors.

Based on independent assessment of these factors, the Division may accept the audit team leader's recommendation or require a different subsequent audit interval.

~~The maximum interval for above water inspections shall be 4 years. The maximum interval for underwater inspections is dependent upon the condition of the facility, the construction material type and/or the environment at the mudline, as shown in Table 31F-2-1.~~

If there are no changes in the defined purpose (see Section 3102F.3.6.1) of the berthing system(s), relevant prior analyses ~~then analyses from previous audits~~ may be referenced. However, if there is a significant change in the operations or condition of ~~a~~ berthing system(s), ~~or when deterioration or damage must be considered,~~ a new analysis may be required.

The Division may require an audit, inspections or supplemental evaluations to justify changes in the use of the berthing system(s).

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st & 2nd paragraphs (including 4 items): In general, this section is amended to align the above water inspection, underwater inspection and subsequent audit time intervals on a single cycle. For each MOT, the audit team leader shall recommend this singular audit cycle based on the following two (2) options: (1) *"a maximum 4 year interval"*, or (2) another selected cycle; appropriateness of either selection shall be justified and is subject to Division approval. The primary benefit is to capture the global integrity of the MOT at a specific time and document it in the audit report.

3rd paragraph: This paragraph is removed due to the restructuring of this section; however, the purpose of this language remains within the proposed language in the revised 1st & 2nd paragraphs.

4th paragraph: This paragraph is removed since the above water and underwater inspections are to be performed on concurrent intervals.

5th paragraph: The 1st sentence is reworded in recognition of the fact that relevant analyses may be contained in previous audit reports or have been submitted independently. The 2nd sentence is reworded to be concise.

6th paragraph: This change is editorial and non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code. In fact, the allowance of different options for audit interval selection introduces greater flexibility.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

The Commission staff considered "no amendment" as an alternative to the amendment of Section 3102F.3.3.2; however, this alternative was rejected. The existing code requires audits and above water inspections to be completed at a maximum interval of 4 years; these may or may not be concurrent. And the existing code requires the underwater inspections to be completed in accordance with the maximum intervals defined in Table 31F-2-1. However, the resultant lack of synchronization prohibits the determination and documentation of a MOTs global integrity (including global OSARs, SSARs and ICARs per Tables 31F-2-7A through 7C) at specific time; this unanimity is critical.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

Under the existing code, above water inspections, underwater inspections and audits are often due on intervals which may not synchronize. The Commission staff believes that aligning audits and inspections on a concurrent interval will not only allow for better evaluation of MOTs' global integrity, and also benefit owners and operators in concise implementation of the audit/inspection requirements. Therefore, no facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  In general, understanding the global integrity of each MOT at a singular instance reduces the potential for issues to be overlooked due to lapse in time. However, these amendments to this code are not anticipated to significantly benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

The existing code requires above water inspections, underwater inspections and audits to be completed on intervals which typically do not align. Above water inspections and audits are presently required on a maximum interval of 4 years. Underwater inspection intervals may range from 1 to 6 years (per Table 31F-2-1); however, 4 years appears common. Therefore, the proposed amendments to this code simply synchronize these tasks, and the associated cost is believed to be negligible.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.7. ***3102F.3.4.7 Corrosion specialist.*** *The corrosion specialist shall be a chemical engineer, corrosion engineer, chemist or other professional with expertise in the types and causes of corrosion, and available means to prevent, monitor and mitigate associated damage. The specialist shall perform the corrosion assessment (Section 3102F.3.6.5) and may be directly involved in corrosion inspection (Section 3102F.3.5.5).*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3102F.3.4.7 is added to clarify the required qualifications for corrosion specialists, as a member of the audit team. This amendment also supports the new *"Section 3102F.3.5.5 Corrosion inspection"* and *"Section 3102F.3.4.7 Corrosion specialist"*, which are proposed based on relocation and rewording of existing Section 3111F.10 of this code. In part, the existing Section 3111F.10.1 states: *"The [corrosion] assessment shall be performed by a licensed professional engineer, using the methods and criteria prescribed in [11.14]."* The proposed language herein expands upon this existing language.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.8. ***3102F.3.4.9~~7~~ Division~~al~~ representation.*** *The Division representative(s) may participate in any audit or inspection as observer(s)~~ and may provide guidance~~. The Division shall be notified in advance of audit-related inspections.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Title: This section is renumbered because of relocation to accommodate the new *"Section 3102F.3.4.7 Corrosion specialist"*, but remains under *"Section 3102F.3.4 Audit team"*. The correction *"Division~~al~~"* is editorial. These amendments are non-substantive.

First sentence: The change "*~~and may provide guidance~~*" is intended to reduce ambiguity about the Division representatives' roles as "*observer(s)*".

Last sentence: The last sentence is added to make sure that the Division is made aware of the dates of audit-related inspections, so as to participate as observers as appropriate.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.9. ***3102F.3.5.1 Structural inspections.***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3102F.3.5.1 is added to consolidate all structural inspections under one section, including above water structural inspection and underwater structural inspection. Therefore, this change is non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.10. ***3102F.3.5.1.1 Above water structural inspection.*** *The above water inspection shall include all accessible components ~~above +3 ft MLLW. Accessible components shall be defined as those components~~ above and below deck that are reachable without the need for excavation or extensive*

removal of materials that may impair visual inspection. The above water inspection shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Title: This section is renumbered to allow for the consolidation of all structural inspection provisions under Section 3102F.3.5.1. Therefore, this change is non-substantive.

1st paragraph: The prescriptive delineation of *"~~+3 ft MLLW~~"* is removed and associated language modified to allow greater flexibility in meeting the objective of above water structural inspections, which is to evaluate and rate each above water structural component in its entirety. The above water and underwater inspection engineers-of-record may confer to define the boundaries and scope of each teams' inspections. This revised standard is expected to be as effective as and less burdensome than the existing standard.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.11. ***3102F.3.5.1.2 Underwater structural inspection.*** *The underwater inspection shall include all ~~accessible~~ components below deck~~ from +3 ft MLLW~~ to the mudline, including the slope and slope protection, in areas immediately surrounding the MOT. The water depth at the berth(s) shall be evaluated, verifying the maximum or loaded draft specified in the MOT's Operations Manual (2 CCR 2385~~ (d)~~) [2.1].*

The underwater structural inspection shall include the Level I, II and III inspection efforts, as shown in Tables 31F-2-2 and 31F-2-3. The underwater inspection levels of effort are described below, per [2.2]:

Level I…

Level II… For piles, a 12-inch high band shall~~ should~~ be cleaned at designated locations, generally near the low waterline, at the mudline~~ mud-line~~, and midway between the low waterline and the mudline. … The Level II effort is intended to detect and identify damaged and deteriorated areas that may be hidden by surface biofouling. The thoroughness of marine growth removal should be governed by what is necessary to discern the condition of the underlying structural material. Removal of all biofouling staining is generally not required.~~ intended to detect and identify damaged and deteriorated areas that may be hidden by surface biofouling. The thoroughness of marine growth removal should be governed by what is necessary to discern the condition of the underlying structural material. Removal of all biofouling staining is generally not required.~~

Level III…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Title: This section is renumbered to allow for the consolidation of all structural inspection provisions under Section 3102F.3.5.1. Therefore, this change is non-substantive.

1st paragraph: The prescriptive delineation of *"~~+3 ft MLLW~~"* is removed and associated language modified to allow greater flexibility in meeting the objective of underwater structural inspections, which is to evaluate and rate each underwater structural component in its entirety. The above water and underwater inspection engineers-of-record may confer to define the boundaries and scope of each teams' inspections. This revised standard is expected to be as effective as and less burdensome than the existing standard. Furthermore, the modification "*2 CCR 2385 ~~(d)~~*" is made to more generally refer to *Section 2385 Operations Manuals*; this change is non-substantive.

4th paragraph: The change "*shall ~~should~~*" is made for consistency with the existing requirements in the 2nd paragraph and Table 31F-2-3; this has no regulatory impact and is therefore non-substantive. The typographical error *"mudline"* is corrected, and the references titles and descriptions are updated for consistency, but no changes effected; these changes are non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.12.

TABLE 31F-2-3

SCOPE OF UNDERWATER INSPECTIONS [2.2]

		SAMPLE SIZE AND METHODOLOGY[1]							
		Steel		***Concrete***		***Timber***		***Composite***	***Slope Protection, Channel Bottom or Mudline-Scour***
LEVEL		***Piles***	***Bulkheads/ Retaining Walls***	***Piles***	***Bulkheads/ Retaining Walls***	***Piles***	***Bulkheads/ Retaining Walls***	***Piles***	
I	***Sample Size:*** ***Method:***	*100% Visual/Tactile*	*100% Visual/Tactile*	*100% Visual/Tactile*	*100% Visual/Tactile*	*100% Visual/Tactile*	*100% Visual/Tactile*	*100% Visual/Tactile*	*100% Visual/Tactile*
II	***Sample Size:*** ***Method:***	*10% Visual: Removal of marine growth in 3 bands*	*Every 100 LF Visual: Removal of marine growth in 1 SF areas*	*10% Visual: Removal of marine growth in 3 bands*	*Every 100 LF Visual: Removal of marine growth in 1 SF areas*	*10% Visual: Removal of marine growth on 3 bands Measurement: Remaining diameter*	*Every 50 LF Visual: Removal of marine growth in 1 SF areas*	*10% Visual: Removal of marine growth in 3 bands*	*~~0%~~ As Necessary*

III	***Sample Size:*** ***Method:***	*5% Remaining thickness measurement; electrical potential measurement; corrosion profiling as necessary*	*Every 200 LF Remaining thickness measurement; electrical potential measurement; corrosion profiling as necessary*	*0% N/A*	*0% N/A*	*5% Internal marine borer infestation evaluation*	*Every 100 LF Internal marine borer infestation evaluation*	*0%*	*~~0%~~ Sonar imaging as necessary*

1. The minimum inspection sampling size for small structures shall include at least two components.

LF = Linear Feet; SF = Square Feet; N/A = Not Applicable

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The *"Slope Protection, Channel Bottom or Mudline-Scour"* underwater inspection requirements are updated for consistency with the provisions in the referenced ASCE *"Underwater Investigations – Standard Practice Manual"* [2.2].

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on the ASCE *"Underwater Investigations – Standard Practice Manual"* [2.2] for the proposed amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.13. ***3102F.3.5.4 Mechanical and electrical inspections.*** *…*

…

Utility, auxiliary and fire protection piping shall have external visual inspections, similar to that defined in Section 10.1 of API RP 574 [2.3] (N/E).

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This amendment is relocated, with minor modifications but no change in applicability, from existing Section 3109F.6 to consolidate all inspection provisions in Section 3102F. Therefore, this change is non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on the API RP 574 [2.3] for the proposed amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed

regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.14. ***3102F.3.5.5 Corrosion inspection.***

During each audit, a comprehensive corrosion inspection shall be performed by a qualified engineer or technician. This inspection shall include all steel and metallic components, and any installed cathodic protection system (CPS). CPS inspection during the audit is not intended to substitute for required testing and maintenance performed on a more frequent schedule per Section 3111F.10. All inspection results shall be documented, and shall be used in the corrosion assessment (Section 3102F.3.6.5).

Submerged wharf structures and associated cathodic protection equipment (if installed) shall be inspected per [2.2]. Above water structures, ancillary equipment, supports, and hardware shall be visually inspected. Corrosion inspection of utility, auxiliary and fire pipelines shall be done per API RP 574 [2.3].

For oil pipelines in an API 570 [2.4] inspection program, a corrosion inspection is not required as part of the audit; however, the latest inspection results, calculations, and conclusions shall be reviewed, and any significant results shall be included in the corrosion assessment.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3102F.3.5.5 is added for relocation and rewording of existing Section 3111F.10 of this code, to consolidate all inspection requirements in Section 3102F. The proposed language herein expands upon the existing language to clarify the original intent, purpose and applicability of this code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on ASCE *"Underwater Investigations – Standard Practice Manual"* [2.2], API RP 574 [2.3] and API 570 [2.4] for the proposed amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business, since these amendments are consistent with the original intent, purpose and applicability of this code.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code, since these amendments are consistent with the original intent, purpose and applicability of this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost, since these amendments are consistent with the original intent, purpose and applicability of this code.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.15. ***3102F.3.6.5 Corrosion assessment (N/E).*** *A comprehensive assessment shall be performed by the corrosion specialist (Section 3102F.3.4.7), to determine the existing and potential corrosion using "as-built" drawings and specifications. This assessment shall comprise all steel and metallic components, including the structure, pipelines, supports and other MOT ancillary equipment. This assessment shall also include prestressed and reinforced concrete structures.*

If cathodic protection is installed to protect wharf structures and/or pipelines, the following records shall be evaluated for each system:

1. *CPS equipment condition and maintenance*
2. *Impressed current readings (as applicable)*
3. *Potential survey results*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3102F.3.6.5 is added for relocation and rewording of existing Section 3111F.10 of this code, to consolidate the assessment requirements associated with audits/inspections in Section 3102F. The proposed language herein clarify the original intent, purpose and applicability of this code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed

regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business, since these amendments are consistent with the original intent, purpose and applicability of this code.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code, since these amendments are consistent with the original intent, purpose and applicability of this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost, since these amendments are consistent with the original intent, purpose and applicability of this code.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.16. ***3102F.3.7 Follow-up actions.*** *Follow-up actions per ~~as described in~~ Table 31F-2-6 shall be prescribed by the audit team. Multiple follow-up actions may be assigned; however, guidance shall be provided as to the order in which the follow-up actions should be carried out.*

If an assessment rating of “1”, “2” or “3” (Table 31F-2-4) or a RAP of “P1” or “P2” (Table 31F-2-5) or “Emergency Action” using Table 31F-2-6, is assigned to a structure, berthing system or critical component, the Division shall be notified immediately. The Executive Summary Table ES-2 (see Example Table 31F-2-8) shall include implementation schedules for all follow-up and remedial actions. Follow-up and remedial actions and implementation schedules are subject to Division approval.

~~Executive Summary Tables shall be maintained and updated by the MOT, and shall be submitted in the audit and/or upon Division request.~~

For action plan implementation between audits, see Section 3102F.3.9.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: The replacement *"per ~~as described in~~"* is an editorial change. And the addition of "*by the audit team*" is for clarity purposes and consistent with current practice; therefore, this is non-substantive.

2nd paragraph: The last sentence addresses the maintenance of Executive Summary Tables between audits, but is not specifically related to the assignment of *"Follow-up actions"* in the audit report. Therefore, this sentence is relocated, with minor modifications but no change in purpose, to Section 3102F.3.9.

3rd paragraph: The text *"between audits"* is added for consistency with the proposed modifications to the title of Section 3102F.3.9.

Therefore, these changes are non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.17. ***3102F.3.9 Action plan implementation between audits*** ~~***report.***~~ *The operator is responsible for correction of deficiencies between audits. Prior to implementation, projects shall be submitted for Division review. During project implementation, the Division shall be informed of any significant changes. After project completion, "as-built" documentation, including drawings, calculations and analyses, shall be submitted to the Division.* ~~*After implementation of remedial measures, a report shall be submitted to the Division and shall include:*~~

~~*1. A description of each action taken*~~

~~*2. Updated Executive Summary Tables*~~

~~*3. Supporting documentation with calculations and/or relevant data*~~

Executive Summary Tables shall be updated by the operator and submitted to the Division at least annually.

[Note: Double underline denotes proposed language which would be underlined in code.]

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

In general, this section is updated for consistency with existing practices and to clarify the actions to be taken by MOT operators between the audits. Between audits, the MOTs' action plan implementation documentation is submitted to and reviewed by the Division (but not necessarily in "report" form). Furthermore, the last paragraph addresses the maintenance of Executive Summary (ES) Tables between audits, and has been relocated, with minor modifications, but no change in purpose from Section 3102F.3.7. The addition of the annual reporting requirement will benefit the operator by highlighting the importance of ES Table maintenance and setting a schedule for reporting.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business. Since maintenance of the ES Tables is already a requirement of this code, the addition of an annual reporting requirement will only require the MOT to submit these up-to-date Tables once a year, and therefore, will not impose a significant adverse impact.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

2.18. ***3102F.5 References.***

[2.1] California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 2, Division 3, Chapter 1, Article 5 – Marine Terminals Inspection and Monitoring (2 CCR 2300 et seq.) ~~Article 5, Marine Terminals Inspection and Monitoring, Sections 2315, 2320, 2325 and 2385 (short form example: 2 CCR § 2315 (Title 2 of California Code of Regulations, Section 2315).~~

[2.2] Childs, K.M., editor, 2001, "Underwater Investigations - Standard Practice Manual," American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, VA.

[2.3] American Petroleum Institute (API), 2009, API Recommended Practice 574 (API RP 574), "Inspection Practices for Piping System Components," 3rd ed., Washington, D.C.

[2.4] American Petroleum Institute (API), 2009, API 570, "Piping Inspection Code: In-service Inspection, Rating, Repair, and Alteration of Piping Systems," 3rd ed., Washington, D.C.

Authority: Sections 8750 through 8760 ~~8755 and 8757~~, Public Resources Code.

Reference: Sections 8750, 8751, 8755 and 8757, Public Resources Code.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section lists references used in Division 2 (Section 3102F – *"AUDIT AND INSPECTION"*) and provides additional resources for consultation. Therefore, these changes are editorial and non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these

amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

DIVISION 3
SECTION 3103F
STRUCTURAL LOADING CRITERIA

3.1 ***3103F.4.1 General.*** *… The required seismic analysis procedures (Tables 31F-4-1 ~~31F-4-2~~ and 31F-4-2 ~~31F-4-3~~) are dependent on the spill ~~risk~~ classification obtained from Table 31F-1-1 ~~31F-4-1~~.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Tables 31F-4-2 and 31F-4-3 are renumbered to Tables 31F-4-1 and 31F-4-2 (respectively), and “risk classification” and Table 31F-4-1 updated to “spill classification” and Table 31F-1-1 (respectively); these modifications are due to the relocation and renaming of the existing Table 31F-4-1 from Division 4 to Division 1. Obviously, a beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.2 ***3103F.4.2 Design earthquake motion parameters.*** *The earthquake ground motion parameters of peak ground acceleration, spectral acceleration and earthquake magnitude are modified for site amplification and near fault directivity effects. The resulting values are the D~~d~~esign P~~p~~eak G~~g~~round A~~a~~cceleration (DPGA), D~~d~~esign S~~s~~pectral A~~a~~cceleration (DSA) and D~~d~~esign E~~e~~arthquake M~~m~~agnitude (DEM).*

For Site Classes A through E (Section 3103F.4.2.1), ~~The~~ peak ground and design spectral accelerations may be obtained from ~~evaluated using~~:

1. *U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) published data ~~or California Geological Survey [CGS, formerly the California Division of Mines and Geology (CDMG)] maps~~ as discussed in Section 3103F.4.2.2, or*
2. *A site-specific probabilistic seismic hazard analysis (PSHA) as discussed in Section 3103F.4.2.3.*
3. ~~*For the Ports of Los Angeles, Long Beach and Port Hueneme, PSHA results are provided in Section 3103F.4.2.3.*~~

Site-specific PSHA is required for Site Class F.

…

The appropriate probability levels associated with DPGA and DSA for different seismic performance levels are provided in Table 31F-4-1 ~~31F-4-2~~. …

…This parameter is required when acceleration time histories (Section 3103F.4.2.10) are addressed or if liquefaction potential (Section 3106F.4 ~~3106F.3~~) is being evaluated.

[Note: Double underline denotes proposed language, which would be underlined in code.]

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Several words are capitalized to clarify the acronyms callouts; these changes are editorial and non-substantive.

2nd paragraph: In general, these revisions are for clarity purposes and non-substantive. Statement about Ports of Los Angeles, Long Beach and Port Hueneme is removed, since case-specific considerations are not incorporated.

3rd & 4th paragraphs: Table 31F-4-2 and Section 3106F.3 renumbered to Table 31F-4-1 and Section 3106F.4, respectively. These changes are non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.3. ***3103F.4.2.1 Site classes.*** *The following Ssite Cclasses, defined in Section 3106F.2.1, shall be used in developing values of DSA and DPGA:*

A, B, C, D, E and F ~~S_A, S_B, S_C, S_D, S_E, and S_F.~~

For Site Class F ~~S_F,~~ a site-specific response analysis is required per Section 3103F.4.2.5.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

"*Site Classes*" is capitalized, the cross reference updated to Section 3106F.2.1, and the symbols for site classes are assigned a different nomenclature for consistency with ASCE/SEI 7-10 and other sections of the California Building Code. These changes are non-substantive. Obviously, a beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.4. ***3103F.4.2.2 Earthquake motions from USGS maps.*** *Earthquake ground motion parameters can be obtained directly from the US Seismic Design Maps tool available at the USGS website (http://earthquake.usgs.gov/designmaps/us/application.php) for the site condition(s) appropriate for the MOT site and the selected probability of exceedance. For this purpose, select the "2013 ASCE 41" as the design code reference document (based on 2008 USGS hazard data available), "Custom" under the Earthquake Hazard Level option, required Probability of Exceedance (in 50 years), and appropriate Site Soil Classification(s) for the MOT site. The USGS tool directly provides the peak ground and spectral accelerations for the selected hazard level and site condition(s).*

The alternative method of obtaining earthquake ground motion parameters, from the most current USGS data for selected hazard level and site condition(s), is permitted. If needed, the data for appropriate probability of exceedance may be obtained using the procedure described in Chapter 1 of FEMA 356 [3.1], and corrected for the MOT site as discussed in Section 3103F.4.2.4 or Section 3103F.4.2.5.

~~*Earthquake ground motion parameters can be obtained from the Maps 29-32 in the National Earthquake Hazard Reduction Program (NEHRP) design map set discussed in subsection 1.6.1 of [3.1], or the USGS website: (http://earthquake.usgs.gov/research/hazmaps/). These are available as peak ground acceleration and spectral acceleration values at 5 percent damping for 10 and 2 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years, which correspond to Average Return Periods (ARPs) of 475 and 2,475 years, respectively. The spectral acceleration values are available for 0.2, and 1.0 second*~~

~~*spectral periods. In obtaining peak ground acceleration and spectral acceleration values from the USGS web site, the site location can be specified in terms of site longitude and latitude or the zip code when appropriate. The resulting values of peak ground acceleration and spectral acceleration correspond to surface motions for Site Classification approximately corresponding to the boundary of Site Class S_B and S_C.*~~

~~*Once peak ground acceleration and spectral acceleration values are obtained for 10 and 2 percent probability of exceedence in 50 years, the corresponding values for other probability levels may be obtained. A procedure is presented in subsection 1.6 of Chapter 1 of [3.1].*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section is reworded for clarity and consistency purposes, including replacement of the existing obsolete USGS website with the current USGS website. However, since there is no change in methodology or procedure, these changes are non-substantive. Obviously, a beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on the USGS website and FEMA 356 [3.1] for the proposed amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.5. ***3103F.4.2.3 Earthquake motions from site-specific probabilistic seismic hazard analyses.*** *Site-specific Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis (PSHA) shall use appropriate seismic sources and their characterization, attenuation relationships, probability of exceedance, and site soil conditions. Site-specific PSHA shall be conducted by a qualified California registered civil engineer with a California authorization as a geotechnical engineer per Section 3102F.3.4.8.*

If site-specific PSHA is used for Site Classes A, B, C, D or E, results from the site-specific PSHA shall be compared with those from the USGS published data as described in Section 3103F.4.2.2. If the two sets of values differ significantly, a justification for using the characterization chosen shall be provided. If DPGA and DSA from site-specific PSHA are less than 80 percent of the values from USGS data, a peer review may be required.

~~*Peak ground acceleration and spectral acceleration values can be obtained using site-specific probabilistic seismic hazard analysis (PSHA). In this approach, the seismic sources and their characterization used in the analysis shall be based on the published data from the California Geological Survey, which can be obtained online at the following website: (http://www.conservation.ca.gov/CGS/Pages/Index.aspx) [3.2].*~~

~~*Appropriate attenuation relationships shall be used to obtain values of peak ground acceleration and spectral acceleration at the ground surface for site conditions corresponding to the boundary of Site Class S_B and S_C, regardless of the actual subsurface conditions at the site. These results shall be compared to those based on the FEMA/USGS maps discussed in subsection 3103F.4.2.2. If the two sets of values are significantly different, a justification for using the characterization chosen shall be provided.*~~

~~*Alternatively, peak ground acceleration and spectral accelerations at the ground surface for the subsurface conditions that actually exist at the site may be directly obtained by using appropriate attenuation relationships in a site-specific PSHA. This approach is not permissible for Site Classes S_E and S_F.*~~

~~*For site-specific PSHA, peak ground acceleration and spectral acceleration values corresponding to the seismic performance level (See Table 31F-4-2) shall be obtained.*~~

~~*For peak ground acceleration, PSHA may be conducted using the "magnitude weighting" procedure in Idriss [3.3]. The actual magnitude weighting values should follow the Southern California Earthquake Center (SCEC) procedures [3.4]. This magnitude weighting procedure incorporates the effects of duration corresponding to various magnitude events in the PSHA results. The resulting peak ground acceleration shall be used only for liquefaction assessment (see subsection 3106F.4).*~~

~~*PSHA have been developed for the Port of Los Angeles and Long Beach [3.5, 3.6] and provide site-specific information for seismic analyses. Table 31F-3-3 provides response spectra, for a 475 year return period earthquake and 5 percent critical damping. Figure 31F-3-1 provides the corresponding spectra for the two ports. Additionally, these references provide spectra for return periods from 72 to 2,500 years.*~~

~~*For the port of Port Hueneme, a PSHA was performed by Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory [3.7] and the results are shown in Table 31F-3-4 and Figure 31F-3-2. These results are provided only for site classification "S_C" and five percent critical damping. To obtain appropriate values for piles and/or the mudline, the simplified procedures of subsection 3103F.4.2.4 may be used.*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section is reworded for clarity and consistency. No change in methodology or procedure. New paragraphs provide clarifications of the procedure. Outdated references [3.2], [3.3], [3.4], [3.5], [3.6] and [3.7] are deleted. The design accelerations for the Ports of Los Angeles, Long Beach and Hueneme, which originated from the Ports' own codes and procedures, are removed since case-specific considerations are not incorporated. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.6. Remove entirely: ***~~FIGURE 31F-3-1 DESIGN ACCELERATION RESPONSE SPECTRA FOR THE PORTS OF LOS ANGELES AND LONG BEACH, 475 YEAR RETURN PERIOD (5% Critical Damping)~~***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Figure 31F-3-1 removed for consistency with proposed changes to Section 3103F.4.2.3. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.7. Remove entirely: ~~***FIGURE 31F-3-2 RESPONSE SPECTRA FOR PORT HUENEME, 475 YEAR***~~

~~RETURN PERIOD (5% Critical Damping)~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Figure 31F-3-2 removed for consistency with proposed changes to Section 3103F.4.2.3. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.8. ***3103F.4.2.4 Simplified evaluation of site amplification effects.*** *When the MOT sSite cClass is different from the Site Classes B to C ~~S_B–S_C~~ boundary, site amplification effects shall be incorporated in peak ground accelerations and spectral accelerations. This may be accomplished using a simplified method or a site-specific evaluation (Section 3103F.4.2.5).*

For a given site class, the following procedure from Chapter 1 of FEMA 356 [3.1] presents a simplified method that may be used to incorporate the site amplification effects for peak ground acceleration and spectral acceleration computed for the Site Classes B ~~S_B~~ and C ~~S_C~~ boundary.

1. *Calculate the spectral acceleration values at 0.20 and 1.0 second period:*

$$S_{XS} = F_a S_S \qquad (3\text{-}1)$$

$$S_{X1} = F_v S_1 \qquad (3\text{-}2)$$

where:

F_a = *site coefficient obtained from Table 31F-3-3 ~~31F-3-5~~*

F_v = *site coefficient obtained from Table 31F-3-4 ~~31F-3-6~~*

S_S = *short period (usually at 0.20 seconds) spectral acceleration value (for the boundary of Site Classes B ~~S_B~~ and C ~~S_C~~) obtained using Section 3103F.4.2.2, or at the period corresponding to the peak in spectral acceleration values when obtained from Section 3103F.4.2.3*

S_1 = *spectral acceleration value (for the boundary of Site Classes B ~~S_B~~ and C ~~S_C~~) at 1.0 second period*

S_{XS} = *spectral acceleration value obtained using the short period S_S and factored by Table 31F-3-3 ~~31F-3-5~~ for the sSite cClass under consideration.*

S_{X1} = *spectral acceleration value obtained using the 1.0 second period S_1 and factored by Table 31F-3-4 ~~31F-3-6~~ for the sSite cClass under consideration.*

2. *…*

where:

PGA_X = peak ground acceleration corresponding to the sSite cClass under consideration.

…

3. *PGA_X, S_{XS}, and S_{X1} constitute three spectral acceleration values for the sSite cClass under consideration…*

4. The final response spectra, without consideration for near-fault directivity effects, values of S_a for the s~~S~~ite c~~C~~lass …

…

The resulting PGA_X is the DPGA. However, the S_a ~~(except for the ports of Los Angeles, Long Beach and Port Hueneme)~~ shall be modified for near-fault directivity effects, per Section 3103F.4.2.6 ~~3103F.4.2. 6~~ to obtain the final DSAs.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

In general, these are non-substantive changes. Symbols for site classes are assigned a different nomenclature for consistency with ASCE/SEI 7-10 and other sections of the California Building Code, and Tables 31F-3-5 and 31F-3-6 are renumbered to Tables 31F-3-3 and 31F-3-4 (respectively). Add reference name and chapter for reference [3.1]. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.9. Remove entirely: ~~***TABLE 31F-3-3 DESIGN ACCELERATION RESPONSE SPECTRA FOR THE PORTS OF LOS ANGELES AND LONG BEACH, 475 YEAR RETURN PERIOD (5% Critical Damping)***~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Table 31F-3-3 removed for consistency with proposed changes to Section 3103F.4.2.3. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.10. Remove entirely: ***~~TABLE 31F-3-4 RESPONSE SPECTRA FOR PORT HUENEME 475 YEAR RETURN PERIOD (5% Critical Damping)~~***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Table 31F-3-4 removed for consistency with proposed changes to Section 3103F.4.2.3. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.11. Modify existing Table 31F-3-5 as following:

(1) ***TABLE 31F-3-3 ~~31F-3-5~~ VALUES OF F_a*** and

(2) Re-label the Site Classes (S_A, S_B, S_C, S_D, S_E and S_F) to (A, B, C, D, E and F), respectively.

(3) Correct footnote as follows: * *Site-specific dynamic site response analysis shall be ~~he~~ performed.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes and non-substantive. Table 31F-3-5 renumbered to Table 31F-3-3. Symbols for site classes are assigned a different nomenclature for consistency with ASCE/SEI 7-10 and other sections of the California Building Code. And spelling correction in the footnote. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.12. Modify existing Table 31F-3-6 as following:

(1) ***TABLE 31F-3-4 ~~31F-3-6~~ VALUES OF F_V*** and

(2) Re-label the Site Classes (S_A, S_B, S_C, S_D, S_E and S_F) to (A, B, C, D, E and F), respectively.

(3) Correct footnote as follows: * *Site-specific dynamic site response analysis shall be ~~he~~ performed.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes and non-substantive. Table 31F-3-6 renumbered to Table 31F-3-4. Symbols for site classes are assigned a different nomenclature for consistency with ASCE/SEI 7-10 and other sections of the California Building Code. And spelling correction in the footnote. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.13. ***3103F.4.2.5 Site-specific evaluation of amplification effects.*** *As an alternative to the procedure presented in Section 3103F.4.2.4, a site-specific response analysis may be performed. For Site Class F ~~S_F~~, a site-specific response analysis is required. …*

In general, an equivalent linear analysis using, for example, SHAKE91 [3.2]~~[3.8]~~ is acceptable when

the strength and stiffness of soils are unlikely to change significantly during the seismic shaking,…

…

~~For the port areas of Los Angeles, Long Beach and Port Hueneme, the resulting response spectra shall not fall below values obtained in Section 3103F.4.2.3.~~

The peak ground accelerations obtained from this site-specific evaluation are DPGAs and the spectral accelerations are DSAs as long as the near-fault directivity effects addressed in Section 3103F.4.2.6 ~~3103F.4.2. 6~~ are appropriately incorporated into the time histories (Section 3103F.4.2.10).

[Note: Double underline denotes proposed language, which would be underlined in code. In this case, the entire sentence should have a single underline in the code.]

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are non-substantive changes.

1st & 2nd paragraphs: These are an editorial changes. S_F corrected to Site Class F, and reference [3.8] corrected to [3.2].

3rd paragraph: Ports of Los Angeles, Long Beach and Port Hueneme statement have been removed for consistency with proposed changes to Section 3103F.4.2.3.

Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.14. ***3103F.4.2.6 Directivity effects.*** *When the site is 15 km (9.3 miles) or closer to a seismic source that can significantly affect the site, near-fault directivity effects shall be reflected in the spectral acceleration values and in the deterministic spectral acceleration values of Section 3103F.4.2.7~~ 3103F.4.2. 7~~. ~~However, Tables 31F-3-3 and 31F-3-4 for the port areas of Los Angeles, Long Beach and Port Hueneme already have these effects included.~~*

Two methods are available for incorporating directivity effects:~~.~~

1. *Directivity effects may be reflected in the spectral acceleration values in a deterministic manner by using well established procedures such as that described in~~, for example, the equation on pg. 213 (and Tables 6 and 7) of~~ Somerville, et al. [3.3]~~[3.9]~~. …*
2. *…*

   …

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These changes are non-substantive. Reference [3.9] renumbered to [3.3], and preceding reference to specific page and equation of Somerville reference removed. The Ports of Los Angeles, Long Beach and Port Hueneme statement is removed for consistency with proposed changes to Section 3103F.4.2.3. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.15 ***3103F.4.2.7 Deterministic earthquake motions.*** *…*

… In this case, the median values of peak ground acceleration and spectral acceleration values shall be 2/3 ~~213~~ (see ~~Sub~~section 1.6 of FEMA 356 [3.1]) of the values shown on the USGS maps.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are non-substantive changes. A typing error of "*213*" is corrected to "*2/3*", and the title "*FEMA 356*" is added to the reference [3.1] for consistency with the reference callout format in this code. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.16. ***3103F.4.2.8 Design Eearthquake Mmagnitude.*** *The Ddesign Eearthquake Mmagnitude used in developing site-specific acceleration time histories (Section 3103F.4.2.10) or liquefaction assessment (Section 3106F.4 ~~3106F.3~~) is obtained using either of the following two methods:~~.~~*

1. …

2. …

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are non-substantive changes. "*Design Earthquake Magnitude*" is capitalized as a proper name. Section 3106F.3 is renumbered to Section 3106F.4 to reflect renumbering of sections in Division 6. And a minor punctuation error is corrected at the end of the first sentence. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.17. ***3103F.4.2.9 Design S~~s~~pectral A~~a~~cceleration for various damping values.*** *Design S~~s~~pectral A~~a~~cceleration (DSA) values at damping other than 5 percent shall be obtained by using a procedure given in Chapter 1 of FEMA 356 [3.1], and is denoted as DSA_d….*

…

Values of B_S and B_1 are obtained from Table 31F-3-5 ~~31F-3-7~~.

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are non-substantive changes. "*Design Spectral Acceleration*" is capitalized as a proper name. The reference title is added reference [3.1] for consistency with the reference callout format in this code. And Table 31F-3-7 is renumbered to 31F-3-5. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.18. ***TABLE 31F-3-5 ~~31F-3-7 [3.1]~~ VALUES OF B_S AND B_1 [3.1]***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes. Table 31F-3-7 is renumbered to 31F-3-5, and the reference [3.1] relocated to the end of the name for consistency. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.19. ***3103F.5.1 General.*** *…*

The vessel's moorings shall be strong enough to hold during all expected conditions of surge, current and weather and long enough to allow adjustment for changes in draft, drift, and tide (2 CCR 2340 ~~(c) (1)~~) [3.4]~~[3.10]~~.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The modification "*2 CCR 2340 ~~(c) (1)~~*" is made to more generally refer to *Section 2340 Requirements for all Transfer Operations*. The reference [3.10] is renumbered to [3.4]; this is an editorial change. These changes are non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.20. 3*103F.5.2.1.2 Survival condition.* *…*

… If the wind rises above these levels, the vessel must depart the berth; it shall be able to depart within 30 minutes (see 2 CCR 2340~~(c) (28)~~) [3.4]~~[3.10]~~.

… If other duration wind data is available, it shall be adjusted to a 30-second duration, in accordance with Equation (3-12)~~(3.12)~~. The 25-year return period shall be used to establish the design wind speed for each direction. In order to simplify the analysis for barges (or other small vessels), they may be considered to be solid free-standing walls (Chapter 6 of ASCE/SEI 7 [3.5]~~[3.11]~~). …

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

2nd paragraph: The modification "*2 CCR 2340~~ (c) (28)~~*" is made to more generally refer to *Section 2340 Requirements for all Transfer Operations*. The reference [3.10] is renumbered to [3.4]; this is an editorial change. These changes are non-substantive.

3rd paragraph: These are editorial changes. The reference [3.11] is renumbered to [3.5], including "*ASCE/SEI*" and equation number corrected to (3-12) instead of (3.12).

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.21. ***3103F.5.2.2 Wind speed corrections.*** *…*

…

c_t = *conversion factor from Figure 31F-3-1 ~~31F-3-3~~*

If wind data is available over land only, the following equation shall be used to convert the wind speed from over-land to over-water conditions [3.6]~~[3.10]~~:

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes and non-substantive. Figure 31F-3-3 is renumbered to Figure 31F-3-1, and the references [3.10] is renumbered to [3.6]. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.22. ***FIGURE 31F-3-1 ~~31F-3-3~~ WIND SPEED CONVERSION FACTOR [3.6]~~[3.12]~~***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes and non-substantive. Figure 31F-3-3 is renumbered to 31F-3-1, and reference [3.12] is renumbered to [3.6]. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.23. ***3103F.5.2.3 Static wind loads on vessels.*** *The OCIMF MEG3 [3.7] ~~"Mooring Equipment Guidelines (MEG3)" [3.13] or the "British Standard Code of Practice for Maritime Structures" [3.14]~~ shall be used to determine the wind loads for all tank vessels.*

Alternatively, wind loads for any type of vessel may be calculated using the guidelines in Ferritto et al. [3.8]~~, 1999 [3.15]~~.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These changes are non-substantive. The references [3.13] and [3.15] are renumbered to [3.7] and [3.8], respectively. Reference name "*Mooring Equipment Guidelines (MEG3)*" changed to "*OCIMF MEG3*" for consistency in naming convention. "*British Standard Code of Practice for Maritime Structures*" [3.14] is deleted to reduce potential inconsistency. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.24. ***3103F.5.3.1 Design current velocity.*** *…*

Local current velocities may be obtained from NOAA [3.9]~~[3.16]~~ or other sources, but must be supplemented by site-specific data, if the current velocity is higher than 1.5 knots.

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change and non-substantive. The reference [3.16] is renumbered to [3.9]. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.25. ***3103F.5.3.2 Current velocity adjustment factors.*** *…*

…

If the velocity profile is not known, the velocity at a known water depth shall ~~should~~ be adjusted by the factors provided in Figure 31-F-3-2 ~~31F-3-4~~ to obtain the equivalent average velocity over the draft of the vessel.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The change " *shall ~~should~~*" is consistent with the current state-of-practice and reduces the potential for ambiguity, and Figure 31F-3-4 is renumbered to Figure 31F-3-2. Therefore, these are non-substantive changes. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.26. ***FIGURE 31F-3-2 ~~31F-3-4~~ CURRENT VELOCITY CORRECTION FACTOR (P. 23~~, OCIMF, 1997~~ [3.7]~~[3.13]~~)***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes and non-substantive. Figure 31F-3-4 is renumbered to Figure 31F-3-2, and reference [3.13] is renumbered to [3.7] and the preceding text shortened. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.27. ***3103F.5.3.3 Static current loads.*** *The OCIMF MEG3 [3.7]~~[3.13], the British Standard [3.14]~~ or the UFC 4-159-03 [3.10]~~[3.17]~~ procedures shall be used to determine current loads for moored tank vessels.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes and non-substantive. References [3.13] and [3.17] are renumbered to references [3.7] and [3.10], respectively. "*British Standard Code of Practice for Maritime Structures*" [3.14] is removed to reduce potential inconsistency. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.28. ***3103F.5.4 Wave loads.*** *When the significant wave period, T_s ~~Ts~~, is greater than 4 seconds (s~~S~~ee*

Section 3105F.3.1), …

… The Froude-Krylov method discussed in Chakrabarti's Chapter 7 [3.11]~~[3.18]~~ may be used to calculate the wave excitation forces, …

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes and non-substantive. Typographical errors are corrected, and reference [3.18] is renumbered to reference [3.11]. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.29. ***3103F.5.5 Passing vessels.*** *…*

… Either method of Kriebel [3.12] ~~Krieble~~ ~~[3.19]~~ or Wang [3.13]~~[3.20]~~ may be used to determine forces on a moored vessel. Kriebel's recent wave tank study improves on an earlier work of Seelig [3.14]~~[3.21]~~.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes and non-substantive. References [3.19], [3.20] and [3.21] are renumbered to references [3.12], [3.13] and [3.14], respectively. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.30. ***3103F.5.7 Tsunamis.*** *…*

…

Tsunamis can be generated either by a distant or near source. A tsunami generated by a distant source (far field event) may allow operators to have an adequate warning for mitigating the risk by allowing the vessels to depart the MOT and go into deep water. For near-field events, with sources less than 500 miles away, the vessel may not have adequate time to depart.~~ Each MOT shall have a "tsunami plan" describing what actions will be performed, in the event of a distant tsunami.~~

Recent tsunami studies have been completed for both Southern and Northern California. For the Ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach, one of these ~~those~~ recent studies focused on near field tsunamis with predicted return periods of 5,000 to 10,000 years [3.15]~~[3.22]~~. …

The run-up value for Port Hueneme was obtained from an earlier study by Synolakis et al. [3.16]~~[3.23]~~.

Run up-values: Port of Los Angeles and Long Beach = 8 ft.

Port Hueneme = 11 ft.

… These results are deterministic and are based on the most severe seismic sources that could reasonably impact MOTs in the San Francisco Bay [3.17]~~[3.24]~~. Table 31F-3-6~~ 31F-3-8~~ provides values for the marine oil terminal locations within San Francisco Bay. Water levels could be positive or negative and current velocities may vary in direction. In order to determine the maximum run-up at a MOT, the largest values should be added to the mean high tide. Further details are available in [3.17]~~[3.24]~~.

Loads from tsunami-induced waves can be calculated for various structural configurations [3.18]~~[3.25]~~.
…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: "*allowing the vessels to*" is added to better articulate this requirement. And the tsunami plan requirement is removed, as this appears to be an operational requirement which is better suited for regulations outside of the building standards.

2nd thru 5th paragraphs: These are editorial changes. References [3.22], [3.23], [3.24] and [3.25] are renumbered to references [3.15], [3.16], [3.17], and [3.18], respectively. Table 31F-3-8 is renumbered to Table 31F-3-6.

These are non-substantive changes. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.31. ***TABLE 31F-3-6 ~~31F-3-8~~ TSUNAMI RUN-UP VALUES (ft) AND CURRENT SPEEDS (ft/sec) IN THE SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA (AFTER [3.17]) ~~[AFTER 3.24]~~***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial change and non-substantive. Table 31F-3-8 is renumbered to Table 31F-3-6, and reference [3.24] is renumbered to reference [3.17]. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.32. ***3103F.6.1 General.*** *Berthing loads are quantified in terms of transfer of kinetic energy of the vessel into potential energy dissipated by the fender(s). The terms and equations below are based on those in UFC 4-152-01 [3.19]~~, "Piers and Wharves" [3.26]~~ and PIANC [3.20]~~[3.27]~~.*

…

F_A = *Accidental factor accounting for abnormal conditions such as human error, malfunction, adverse environmental conditions or a combination of these factors. For existing berthing*

systems, F_A may be taken as 1.0. For new berthing systems, F_A shall be determined in accordance with Section 5-1.5.3 of UFC ~~Section~~ 4-152-01 [3.19]~~[3.26]~~ or PIANC Section 4.2.8 [3.20]~~[3.27]~~.

…

The approximate displacement of the vessel (when only partially loaded) at impact, DT, can be determined from an extension of an equation from Gaythwaite [3.21]~~[3.28]~~:

…

For fender system selection, Section 3105F.4.5 shall be followed.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are non-substantive. References [3.26], [3.27] and [3.28] are renumbered to references [3.19], [3.20] and [3.21], respectively. The UFC 4-152-01 reference title is shortened by the removal of "*Piers and Wharves*". And a fender system selection reference is added. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.33. ***3103F.6.3 Geometric coefficient (C_g).*** *… Generally, 0.95 is recommended for the impact point at or beyond the quarter points of the ship, and 1.0 for broadside berthing in which contact is made along the straight side [3.19]~~[3.26]~~.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change and non-substantive. Reference [3.26] is renumbered to reference [3.19]. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.34. ***3103F.6.5 Configuration coefficient (C_c).*** *…*

…

For berths with different conditions, C_c may be interpolated between these values [3.19]~~[3.26]~~.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change and non-substantive. Reference [3.26] is renumbered to reference [3.19]. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.35. ***3103F.6.6 Effective mass or virtual mass coefficient (C_m).*** *…*

…

The value of C_m for use in design should be a minimum of 1.5 and need not exceed 2.0 [3.19]~~[3.26]~~.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change and non-substantive. Reference [3.26] is renumbered to references [3.19]. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.36. ***3103F.6.7 Berthing velocity and angle.*** *…*

The berthing velocity, normal to berth, shall be in accordance with Table 31F-3-7 ~~31F-3-9~~. Site condition is determined from Table 31F-3-8 ~~31F-3-10~~.

…

… The berthing angles, used to compute the normal berthing velocity, for various vessel sizes are shown in Table 31F-3-9 ~~31F-3-11~~.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes and non-substantive. Tables 31F-3-9, 31F-3-10 and Table 31F-3-11 are renumbered to 31F-3-7, 31F-3-8 and 31F-3-9, respectively. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.37. ***TABLE 31F-3-7 ~~31F-3-9~~ BERTHING VELOCITY V_n (NORMAL TO BERTH)[1]***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change and non-substantive. Table 31F-3-9 is renumbered to Table 31F-3-7. Obviously, a

beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.38. ***TABLE 31F-3-8 ~~31F-3-10~~ SITE CONDITIONS***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change and non-substantive. Table 31F-3-10 is renumbered to Table 31F-3-8. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.39. Modify existing Table 31F-3-11 as following:

(1) ***TABLE 31F-3-9 ~~31F-3-11~~ BERTHING ANGLE*** and

(2) Correct 2nd column title as follows: ***ANGLE (degrees) ~~[degrees]~~***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes and non-substantive. Table 31F-3-11 is renumbered to Table 31F-3-9, and the brackets around "degrees" corrected. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.40. ***3103F.7.2 Wind loads.*** *Chapter 6 of the ASCE/SEI 7 [3.5]~~[3.11]~~ shall be used to establish minimum wind loads on the structure. Additional information about wind loads may be obtained from Simiu and Scanlan [3.22]~~[3.29]~~.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes and non-substantive. References [3.11] and [3.29] are renumbered to references [3.5] and [3.22], respectively, and the reference [3.5] title is updated to "*ASCE/SEI 7*" for consistency. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.41. ***3103F.8 Load combinations.*** *As a minimum, each component of the structure shall be analyzed for all applicable load combinations given in Table 31F-3-10~~ 31F-3-12~~ or Table 31F-3-11~~ 31F-3-13~~, depending on component type. For additional load combinations, see ~~"Piers and Wharves," DOD~~ UFC 4-152-01 [3.19]~~[3.26]~~.*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes and non-substantive. Tables 31F-3-12 and 31F-13 are renumbered to Tables 31F-3-10 and 31F-3-11, respectively, and " *'Piers and Wharves', DOD*" removed from the reference [3.19] (renumbered from [3.26]) title for consistency.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.42. ***TABLE 31F-3-10 ~~31F-3-12~~ LRFD LOAD FACTORS FOR LOAD COMBINATIONS [3.19]~~[3.26]~~***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes and non-substantive. Table 31F-3-12 is renumbered to Table 31F-3-10, and references [3.26] is renumbered to [3.19].

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.43.

TABLE 31F-3-11 ~~31F-3-13~~

SERVICE OR ASD LOAD FACTORS FOR LOAD COMBINATIONS [3.19]~~[3.26]~~

LOAD TYPE	*VACANT CONDITION*	*MOORING & BREASTING CONDITION*	*BERTHING CONDITION*	*EARTHQUAKE CONDITION*	
Dead Load (D)	*1.0*	*1.0*	*1.0*	*1+0.7k*[1]	*1-0.7k*[1]
Live Load (L)	*1.0*	*1.0*	*0.75*	*0.75*	---
Buoyancy (B)	*1.0*	*1.0*	*1.0*	*1.0*	*0.6*
Wind on Structure (W)	*1.0*	*1.0*	*0.75*	---	---
Current on Structure (C)	*1.0*	*1.0*	*1.0*	---	---
Earth Pressure on the structure (H)	*1.0*	*1.0*	*1.0*	*1.0*	*1.0*
Mooring/Breasting Load (M)	---	*1.0*	---	---	---
Berthing Load (B_e)	---	---	*1.0*	---	---
Earthquake Load (E)	---	---	---	*0.7*	*0.7*
% Allowable Stress	*100*	*100*	*100*	*100*[2]	

1. *k= 0.5 (PGA)*
2. *Increase in allowable stress shall not be used with these load combinations unless it can be demonstrated that such increase is justified by structural behavior caused by rate or duration of load. See ASCE/SEI 7 [3.5]~~[3.11]~~*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The table renumbering and reference updates are editorial changes and non-substantive. Table 31F-3-13 is renumbered to Tables 31F-3-11, and references [3.26] and [3.11] are renumbered to [3.19] and [3.5], respectively. The title for reference [3.5] is also updated to "*ASCE/SEI 7*" for consistency.

The only substantive change is that the ASD "*Live Load*" factor for "*Earthquake Condition*" is corrected to "*0.75*", to address existing inconsistency with load considerations in existing LRFD Table 31F-3-12 (renumbered to Table 31F-3-10) and ASCE/SEI 7. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on ASCE/SEI 7 [3.5] for the proposed amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code. While the addition of the 0.75 "*Live Load*" factor for "*Earthquake Condition*" may appear prescriptive, the accompanying remarks proposed in Section 3103F.8.2 clarify that this is not the case.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.44. ***3103F.8.2 Live load (L).*** *While ~~The~~ live load on typical MOTs is ~~typically~~ small and may be ~~is therefore~~ neglected for combinations including earthquake loads, a higher value of live load may be warranted in some cases depending on MOT use, and shall be considered for combinations including earthquake loads.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section is reworded to better address the consider of the live load contributions during seismic events on terminals, including decks utilized for heavy storage. This enhanced provision provides guidelines which must be appropriately assessed on a case-by-case basis, and are consistent with the current state-of-practice. Obviously, a beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.45. ***3103F.9 Safety factors for mooring lines.*** *Safety factors for different material types of mooring lines are given in Table 31F-3-12 ~~31F-3-14~~. …*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change and non-substantive. Table 31F-3-14 is renumbered to Table 31F-3-12. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.46.

TABLE 31F-3-12 ~~31F-3-14~~

SAFETY FACTORS FOR ROPES [3.7] ~~ROPES*~~

Steel Wire Rope	*1.82*
Polyamide	*2.22*
~~Nylon~~	*~~2.2~~*
Other Synthetic	*2.00*
Polyamide Tail for Wire Mooring Lines	*2.50*
Other Synthetic Tail for Wire Mooring Lines	*2.28*
Polyamide Tail for Synthetic Mooring Lines	*2.75*
Other Synthetic Tail for Synthetic Mooring Lines	*2.50*
Joining Shackles	*2.00*
~~Polyester Tail~~	*~~2.3~~*
~~Nylon Tail~~	*~~2.5~~*

*~~*From Mooring Equipment Guidelines, OCIMF [3.30]~~*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Table 31F-3-14 is renumbered to Table 31F-3-12. The Safety Factors are updated according to current OCIMF reference [3.7], consistent with current industry practice. Reference [3.30] is relocated from the footnote to the title and corrected to reference [3.7]. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff utilized current OCIMF reference [3.7] to amend Section 3103F.9 of this code; this is an update to the previous OCIMF reference [3.30].

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

The previous OCIMF [3.30] safety factors for ropes are updated to the current OCIMF [3.7] values in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These amendments will benefit the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by requiring the safety factors for ropes or mooring lines utilized in mooring analyses, to be consistent with the current industry practices.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.47. ***3103F.10 Mooring hardware (N/E).*** *Mooring hardware shall include, but not be limited to, bollards, quick release hooks, other mooring fittings and base bolts. All mooring hardware ~~fittings~~ shall be clearly marked with their safe working loads (or allowable working loads) [3.7]~~[3.13] (N)~~. The certificate issued by the manufacturer normally defines the safe working loads of this hardware.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The requirement for marking all mooring hardware with their safe working load (SWL) is expanded to apply to (E) MOTs. The purpose of marking SWL of mooring hardware is to make it easily visible to the terminal personnel and vessel crew, so that they are aware of safe limits of the mooring hardware being used. This is essential to prevent human error causing mooring hardware failure while the vessel is moored. The marking of the SWL makes specific the low cost actions that may prevent hardware failure. The benefit of this requirement is for ensuring reliability of mooring hardware and ensuring worker safety.

The addition of "*(or allowable working loads)*" is to relate this requirement to the terminology utilized in Section 3103F.10.2. This is non-substantive.

Reference [3.13] corrected to [3.7], obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F. This is an editorial change and non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

The requirement for marking all mooring hardware with their safe working load (SWL) is expanded to apply to (E) MOTs and is prescriptive.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  The marking of the SWL on (E) mooring hardware may prevent hardware failure due to human error and is of significant benefit to worker safety.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

The marking of the SWL on (E) mooring hardware is of negligible cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.48. ***3103F.10.2 Other fittings.*** *…*

If the allowable working loads for existing fittings are not available, the values listed in Table 31F-3-13 ~~31F-3-15~~ may be used, for typical sizes, bolt patterns and layout. …

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change and non-substantive. Table 31F-3-15 is renumbered to Table 31F-3-13, obviously, a beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.49.

TABLE 31F-3-13 ~~31F-3-15~~

ALLOWABLE WORKING LOADS

TYPE OF FITTINGS	*NO. OF BOLTS*	*BOLT SIZE (in)*	*WORKING LOAD (kps)*
30 in. Cleat	*4*	*1 1/8*	*20*
42 in. Cleat	*6*	*1 1/8*	*40*
Low Bitt	*10*	*1 5/8*	*60 per column*
High Bitt	*10*	*1 ¾*	*75 per column*
44 ½ in. Fit. Bollard	*4*	*1 ¾*	*70*
44 ½ in. Fit. Bollard	*8*	*2 ¼*	*200*
48 in. Fit. Bollard	*12*	*2 ¾*	*450*

Note: This table is modified from Table 6-11 of~~,~~ UFC 4-159-03 [3.10]~~[3.17]~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes and non-substantive. Table 31F-3-15 is renumbered to Table 31F-3-13. A typographical error is corrected in the footnote with the addition of "*of*". And reference [3.17] is renumbered to [3.11]. Obviously, a beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.50. ***3103F.12 Symbols.***

a	=	…
A	=	*Site Class A as defined in Table 31F-6-1*
B	=	…
B	=	*Site Class B as defined in Table 31F-6-1*
B_1	=	…
B_s	=	…
C	=	*Site Class C as defined in Table 31F-6-1*

C_b	=	…
…		
C_t	=	…
D	=	Site Class D as defined in Table 31F-6-1
DSA	=	…
…		
d_{max}	=	…
E	=	Site Class E as defined in Table 31F-6-1
E_{fender}	=	…
E_{vessel}	=	…
F	=	Site Class F as defined in Table 31F-6-1
F_a, F_v	=	Site coefficients from Tables 31F-3-3 and 31F-3-4, respectively ~~31F-3-5 and 31F-3-6~~
…		
k	=	Radius of longitudinal gyration of the vessel [ft]
K	=	Current velocity correction factor (Figure 31F-3-2) ~~(Fig 31F-3-4)~~
~~k~~	~~=~~	~~Radius of longitudinal gyration of the vessel [ft]~~
PGA_X	=	Peak ground acceleration corresponding to the s~~S~~ite c~~C~~lass under consideration~~.~~
…		
S_1	=	Spectral acceleration value (for the boundary of Site Classes B and C ~~S_B and S_C~~) at 1.0 second
~~S_A-S_F~~	~~=~~	~~Site classes as defined in Table 6-1~~
S_S	=	Spectral acceleration value (for the boundary of Site Classes B and C ~~S_B and S_C~~) at 0.2 seconds
S_{X1}	=	Spectral acceleration value at 1.0 second corresponding to the period of S_1 and the s~~S~~ite c~~C~~lass under consideration
S_{XS}	=	Spectral acceleration value at 0.2 seconds corresponding to the period of S_S and the s~~S~~ite c~~C~~lass under consideration
T	=	Draft of vessel (Figure 31F-3-2) ~~(see Fig 31F-3-4)~~
T	=	Period [sec] ~~(Sec)~~
…		
WD	=	Water Depth (Figure 31F-3-2) ~~(Fig 31F-3-4)~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes and non-substantive. Symbols for site classes are assigned a different nomenclature for consistency with ASCE/SEI 7-10 and other sections of the California Building Code. Figure and Table references are renumbered for consistency. And other minor modifications are made for clarity and consistency. Obviously, a beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

3.51. ***3103F.13 References.***

[3.1] Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA)~~, FEMA-356~~, Nov. 2000, FEMA 356, "Prestandard and Commentary for the Seismic Rehabilitation of Buildings," Washington, D.C.

~~*[3.2] California Geological Survey, 2003, "Seismic Shaking Hazards in California," Sacramento, CA.*~~

~~*[3.3] Idriss, I.M., August 1985, "Evaluating Seismic Risk in Engineering Practice," Proceedings, Theme Lecture No. 6, XI International Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, San Francisco, CA, vol. I, pp. 255-320.*~~

~~*[3.4] Southern California Earthquake Center (SCEC), March 1999, "Recommended Procedures for Implementation of DMG Special Publication 117 Guidelines for Analyzing and Mitigating Liquefaction in California," University of Southern California, Los Angeles.*~~

~~*[3.5] Earth Mechanics, Inc., "Port-Wide Ground Motion and Palos Verdes Fault Study – Port of Los Angeles, California, FINAL REPORT," December 22, 2006, Fountain Valley, CA.*~~

~~*[3.6] Earth Mechanics, Inc., "Port-Wide Ground Motion Study – Port of Long Beach, California, FINAL REPORT," August 7, 2006, Fountain Valley, CA.*~~

~~*[3.7] Savy, J. and Foxall, W, 2002, "Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis for Southern California Coastal Facilities," 2003, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.*~~

[3.2~~8~~] Idriss, I.M. and Sun, J.I., 1992, "User's Manual for SHAKE91, A Computer Program for Conducting Equivalent Linear Seismic Response Analyses of Horizontally Layered Soil Deposits," Center for Geotechnical Modeling, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of California, Davis, CA.

[3.3~~9~~] Somerville, Paul G., Smith, Nancy F., Graves, Robert W., and Abrahamson, Norman A., 1997, "Modification of Empirical Strong Ground Motion Attenuation Relations to Include the Amplitude and Duration Effects of Rupture Directivity", Seismological Research Letters, Volume 68, Number 1, pp.199 - 222.

[3.4~~10~~] California Code of Regulations (CCR), ~~"Marine Terminals, Inspection and Monitoring,"~~ Title 2, Division 3, Chapter 1, Article 5 – Marine Terminals Inspection and Monitoring (2 CCR 2300 et seq.)~~, California State Lands Commission, Sacramento, CA.~~

[3.5~~11~~] American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), 2010, ASCE/SEI 7-10 (ASCE/SEI 7)~~, Jan. 2000~~, "Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures,"~~ ASCE 7-98, Revision of ANSI/ASCE 9-95,~~ Reston, VA.

[3.6~~12~~] Pile Buck Inc.~~ Production~~, 1992, "Mooring Systems, A Pile Buck Production,"~~ Pile Buck Inc.,~~ Jupiter, FL~~ Florida~~.

[3.7~~13~~] Oil Companies International Marine Forum (OCIMF), 2008, "Mooring Equipment Guidelines (MEG3)," 3rd ed., London, England.

~~*[3.14] British Standards Institution, 2000, "British Standard Code of Practice for Maritime Structures - Part 1 General Criteria," BS6349, Part 1, London, England.*~~

[3.8~~15~~] Ferritto, J., Dickenson, S., Priestley N., Werner, S., Taylor, C., Burke D., Seelig W., and Kelly, S., 1999, "Seismic Criteria for California Marine Oil Terminals," Vol.1 and Vol.2, Technical Report TR-2103-SHR, Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center, Port Hueneme, CA.

[3.9~~16~~] National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Contact: National PORTS Program Manager, Center for Operational Oceanographic Products and Services, 1305 EW Highway, Silver Spring, MD 20910.

[3.10~~17~~] ~~Dept.~~ Department of Defense, 3 October 2005 (Revised 1 September 2012), Unified Facilities

Criteria (UFC) 4-159-03, "Design: Moorings," Washington, D.C.

[3.11~~18~~] Chakrabarti, S. K., 1987, "Hydrodynamics of Offshore Structures," Computational Mechanics.

[3.12~~19~~] Kriebel, David, "Mooring Loads Due to Parallel Passing Ships", Technical Report TR-6056-OCN, US Naval Academy, 30 September 2005.

[3.13~~20~~] Wang, Shen, August 1975, "Dynamic Effects of Ship Passage on Moored Vessels," Journal of the Waterways, Harbors and Coastal Engineering Division, Proceedings of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Vol. 101, WW3, Reston, VA.

[3.14~~21~~] Seelig, William N., 20 November 2001, "Passing Ship Effects on Moored Ships," Technical Report TR-6027-OCN, Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center, Washington, D.C.

[3.15~~22~~] Moffatt & Nichol, April 2007, "Tsunami Hazard Assessment for the Ports of Long Beach and Los Angeles – FINAL REPORT", prepared or the Ports of Long Beach and Los Angeles.

[3.16~~23~~] Synolakis, C., "Tsunami and Seiche," Chapter 9 in Earthquake Engineering Handbook, Chen, W., Scawthorn, C. S. and Arros, J. K., editors, 2002, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

[3.17~~24~~] Borrero, Jose, Dengler, Lori, Uslu, Burak and Synolakis, Costas, June 2006, "Numerical Modeling of Tsunami Effects at Marine Oil Terminals in San Francisco Bay," Report for the Marine Facilities Division of the California State Lands Commission.

[3.18~~25~~] Camfield, Frederick E., February 1980, "Tsunami Engineering," U.S. Army, Corps of Engineers, Coastal Research Center, Special Report No. 6.

[3.19~~26~~] Department ~~Dept.~~ of Defense, 28 July 2005 (Revised 1 September 2012), "Design: Piers and Wharves," Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 4-152-01~~, 28 July 2005~~, Washington, D.C.

[3.20~~27~~] Permanent International Association of Navigation Congresses (PIANC), 2002, "Guidelines for the Design of Fender Systems: 2002," Brussels.

[3.21~~28~~] Gaythwaite, John, 2004, "Design of Marine Facilities for the Berthing, Mooring and Repair of Vessels," American Society of Civil Engineers, Reston, VA.

[3.22~~29~~] Simiu E. and Scanlan R., 1978, "Wind Effects on Structures: An Introduction to Wind Engineering," Wiley-Interscience Publications, New York.

Authority: Sections 8750 through 8760 ~~8755 and 8757~~, Public Resources Code.

Reference: Sections 8750, 8751, 8755 and 8757, Public Resources Code.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section lists references used in Division 3 (Section 3103F – *"STRUCTURAL LOADING CRITERIA"*) and provides additional resources for consultation. The original references are renumbered because of the deleting references [3.2] through [3.7] and [3.14]. Therefore, these changes are editorial and non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

DIVISION 4
SECTION 3104F
SEISMIC ANALYSIS AND STRUCTURAL PERFORMANCE

4.1. ~~***3104F.1.3 Oil spill risk classification.*** *Each existing MOT shall be catagorized into one of three risk classifications (high, moderate or low) as shown in Table 31F-4-1, based on the following:*~~

~~*1. Exposed total volume of oil during transfer ("total volume" as calculated in Section 3108F.2.3)*~~

~~*2. Number of oil transfer operations per berthing system per year*~~

~~*3. Maximum vessel size (DWT) that may call at the berthing system*~~

~~*If risk reduction strategies (see Section 3101F.5) are adopted such that the maximum volume of exposed oil during transfer is less than 1,200 barrels, the classification level of the facility may be lowered. All new MOTs are classified as high risk.*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section removed and readdressed in Division 1, Section 3101F.6, which is a more appropriate location to define oil spill classification as this is one of the primary drivers for MOT regulations.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.2. Remove entirely: ***~~TABLE 31F-4-1 MOT RISK CLASSIFICATION~~***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Table removed and readdressed in Division 1, Section 3101F.6, which is a more appropriate location to define oil spill classification as this is one of the primary drivers for MOT regulations.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.3. ***3104F.1.3~~4~~ Configuration classification.*** *Each MOT shall be designated as regular or irregular based on torsional irregularity criteria presented in ASCE/SEI 7 [4.1]~~, in accordance with Figure 31F-4-1~~. An MOT is defined to be irregular when maximum displacement at one end of the MOT transverse to an axis is more than 1.2 times the average of the displacement at the two ends of the MOT as described in Figure 31F-4-1. For MOTs with multiple segments separated by expansion joints, each segment shall be designated as regular or irregular using criteria in this section. Expansion joints in this context are defined as joints that separate each structural segment in such a manner that each segment will move independently during an earthquake.*

~~Irregular configurations, such as the "T" layout, may be analyzed as regular if the presence of expansion joints divides the T-configuration into two or more regular segments. Expansion joints in this~~

~~context are defined as joints that separate each structural segment in such a manner that each segment will move independently during an earthquake.~~

If an ~~irregular~~ MOT is divided into seismically isolated sections, an evaluation of the relative movement of pipelines and supports shall be considered, including phase differences (Section 3109F.3).

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This Section classifies an MOT based on its configuration. An MOT is classified as regular or irregular based on layout alone (i.e. existing Figure 31F-4-1) in the current code. However, an MOT classified as regular based on the current criteria may exhibit torsional behavior depending on pile configuration, length, and soil conditions at various pile locations. Therefore, a criteria based on ASCE/SEI 7-10 (ASCE, 2011) has been incorporated in the revised MOTEMS (i.e. new Figure 31F-4-1).

Using the revised criteria, an MOT is defined to be irregular when maximum displacement at one end of the MOT transverse to an axis is more than 1.2 times the average of the displacement at the two end of the MOT as described in Figure 11. For MOT with multiple segments separated by expansion joint, each segment is designated as regular or irregular using these criteria. Expansion joints in this context are defined as joints that separate each structural segment in such a manner that each segment will move independently during an earthquake.

The section number has been revised to reflect the deletion of section 3104F.1.3. Therefore, Section 3104F.1.4 is now 3104F.1.3.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on ASCE/SEI 7 [4.1] language for determining when a structure is irregular to amend this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.4. Remove entirely: ~~***FIGURE 31F-4-1 PIER AND WHARF CONFIGURATIONS***~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This Figure, including 6 configurations, is generic and not adequate to define an MOT as regular or irregular. Therefore, it has been removed.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.5. Add new Figure 31F-4-1:

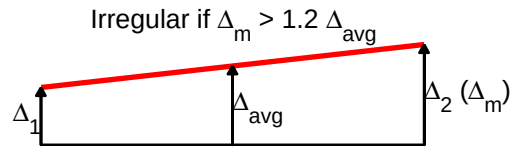


FIGURE 31F-4-1 DEFINITION OF IRREGULAR MOT

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The Commission staff replaced Figure 31F-4-1 with the one above to illustrate how an MOT is irregular based on displacements at key points along the structure. This illustration is consistent with standard and current engineering practice as detailed in ASCE/SEI 7.

This figure, including 6 configurations, is generic and not adequate to define an MOT as regular or irregular. Therefore, it has been removed.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.6. ***3104F.2.1 Design earthquake motions.*** *Two levels of design seismic performance shall be considered. These levels are defined as follows:*

Level 1 Seismic performance:

- *Minor or no structural damage*
- *Temporary or no interruption in operations*

Level 2 Seismic performance:

- *Controlled inelastic structural behavior with repairable damage*
- *Prevention of structural collapse*
- *Temporary loss of operations, restorable within months*
- *Prevention of major spill ~~(≥ 1200 bbls)~~*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The 1,200 bbls requirement is removed, since there is no basis for this major spill threshold. This is beneficial by eliminating confusion with the exposed oil thresholds for oil spill classification.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.7.

TABLE 31F-4-1 ~~31F-4-2~~

SEISMIC PERFORMANCE CRITERIA[1, 2]

SPILL ~~RISK~~ CLASSIFICATION[3]	***SEISMIC PERFORMANCE LEVEL***	***PROBABILITY OF EXCEEDANCE***	***RETURN PERIOD***
High	*Level 1*	*50% in 50 years*	*72 years*
	Level 2	*10% in 50 years*	*475 years*
Moderate	*Level 1*	*65% in 50 years*	*48 years*
	Level 2	*15% in 50 years*	*308 years*
Low	*Level 1*	*75% in 50 years*	*36 years*
	Level 2	*20% in 50 years*	*224 years*

1. For new MOTs, see Section 3104F.3.
2. For marine terminals transferring LNG, return periods of 72 and 475 years shall be used for Levels 1 and 2, respectively.
3. See Section 3101F.6 for spill classification.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. The changes are made to reflect the deletion of the original Table 31F-4-1 and therefore the necessary renumbering of Table 31F-4-2 to Table 31F-4-1. The words “spill” was added and “risk” deleted for consistency with terminologies used in Division 1. Three new references were added to the table for clarification and directing the readers to the proper sections in this code. Reference 2 provides the minimum return periods that LNG MOTs shall consider.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.8. ***3104F.2.3 Analytical procedures.*** *The objective of the seismic analysis is to verify that the displacement capacity of the structure is greater than the displacement demand, for each performance level defined in Table 31F-4-1 ~~31F-4-2~~. For this purpose, the displacement capacity of each element of the structure shall be checked against its displacement demand including the orthogonal effects of Section 3104F.4.2. The required analytical procedures are summarized in Table 31F-4-2 ~~31F-4-3~~.*

The displacement capacity of the structure shall be calculated using the nonlinear static (pushover) procedure. For the nonlinear static (pushover) procedure, the pushover load shall be applied at the target node defined as the center of mass (CM) of the MOT structure. It is also acceptable to use a nonlinear dynamic procedure for capacity evaluation, subject to peer review in accordance with Section 3101F.8.2.

Methods used to calculate the displacement demand are linear modal, nonlinear static and nonlinear dynamic.

Mass to be included in the displacement demand calculation shall include mass from self-weight of the structure, weight of the permanent equipment, and portion of the live load that may contribute to inertial mass during earthquake loading.

Any rational method, subject to the Division's approval, can be used in lieu of the required analytical procedures shown in Table 31F-4-2 ~~31F-4-3~~.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section has been revised as follows. First, demonstrating that the displacement capacity of the structure is greater than the displacement demand requires that displacement capacity of each element of the structure be checked against its displacement demand including orthogonal effects. Second, it has been clarified that the pushover load during the pushover analysis shall be applied at the target node defined as center of mass (CM) of the MOT structure. Finally, the seismic mass to be included in the displacement demand has been clearly defined as mass from self-weight of the structure, weight of permanent equipment, and portion of live load that may contribute to inertial mass during earthquake loading.

The existing Chapter 31F does not include definition of seismic mass to be considered in the analytical procedure. The revision provides clarity on the seismic mass, which is consistent with ASCE 7-10, ASCE/COPRI 61-14, and other standards. The “exact” fraction of the live load that contributes to seismic mass is left out because it will depend on the type of live load and MOT use. User may refer to ASCE 7-10 for further guidance on this issue.

Furthermore, Table 31F-4-3 has been modified to clarify that linear modal demand procedure may be required for cases where more than one mode is expected to contribute to the displacement demand even for MOT with high/moderate spill classification and regular configuration.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.9.

TABLE 31F-4-2 ~~31F-4-3~~

MINIMUM REQUIRED ANALYTICAL PROCEDURES

SPILL ~~RISK~~ CLASSIFICATION[1]	***CONFIGURATION***	***SUBSTRUCTURE MATERIAL***	***DISPLACEMENT DEMAND PROCEDURE***	***DISPLACEMENT CAPACITY PROCEDURE***
High/Moderate	*Irregular*	*Concrete/Steel*	*Linear Modal*	*Nonlinear Static*
High/Moderate	*Regular*	*Concrete/Steel*	*Nonlinear Static[2]*	*Nonlinear Static*
Low	*Regular/Irregular*	*Concrete/Steel*	*Nonlinear Static*	*Nonlinear Static*
High/Moderate/Low	*Regular/Irregular*	*Timber*	*Nonlinear Static*	*Nonlinear Static*

1. See Section 3101F.6 for spill classification.

2. Linear modal demand procedure may be required for cases where more than one mode is expected to contribute to the displacement demand.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are non-substantive changes. The changes are made to reflect the deletion of the original Table 31F-4-1 and therefore the necessary renumbering of Table 31F-4-3 to Table 31F-4-2.

The deletion of Table 31F-4-1 forces the renumbering of all following tables in Division 4 of Chapter 31F.

The words "spill" was added and "risk" deleted for consistency with terminology used in Division 1.

Benefits of these amendments are simplification and clarification of this section.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.10. ***3104F.2.3.1 Nonlinear static capacity procedure (pushover).*** *To assess displacement capacity, t~~T~~wo-dimensional nonlinear static (pushover) analyses shall be performed; three-dimensional analyses are optional. A model that incorporates the nonlinear load deformation characteristics of all components for the lateral force-resisting system shall be used in the pushover analysis. ~~displaced to a target displacement to determine the internal deformations and forces. The target displacement depends on the seismic performance level under consideration. Modeling details are as follows:~~*

Alternatively, displacement capacity of a pile in the MOT structure may be estimated from pushover analysis of an individual pile with appropriate axial load and pile-to-deck connection.

The displacement capacity of a pile from the pushover analysis shall be defined as the displacement that can occur at the top of the pile without exceeding plastic rotation (or material strain) limits, either at the pile-deck hinge or in-ground hinge, as defined in Section 3107F. If pile displacement has components along two axes, as may be the case for irregular MOTs, the pile displacement capacity shall be defined as the resultant of its displacement components along the two axes.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section provides a methodology to assess the displacement capacity of a MOT. While not described in the existing code, the proposed language is consistent with the existing methodological practice. The changes in the first paragraph are editorial. The language was clarified, including deletion of unnecessary language.

We added two new paragraphs which provide a simplified alternative method to assess displacement capacity of MOTs. Displacement capacity of an MOT may be assessed by either two-dimensional nonlinear static (pushover) analysis or three-dimensional analysis which is optional. The revised MOTEMS also permits alternative assessment of displacement capacity of a pile in MOT structure from pushover analysis of an individual pile with appropriate axial load and pile-to-deck connection.

It has also been clarified that the displacement capacity of a pile from pushover analysis is defined as the displacement that can occur at top of the pile without exceeding plastic rotation (or material strains) limits either at pile-deck hinge or in-ground hinge as defined in Section 3107F. If pile displacement has components along two axes, as may be the case for irregular MOTs, the pile displacement capacity is defined as the resultant of its displacement components along the two axes.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed

regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.11. ***3104F.2.3.1.1 Modeling.*** *A series of nonlinear pushover analyses may be required depending on the complexity of the MOT structure. At a minimum, pushover analysis of a two-dimensional model shall be conducted in both the longitudinal and transverse directions. The piles shall be represented by nonlinear elements that capture the moment-curvature/rotation relationships for components with expected inelastic behavior in accordance with Section 3107F. The effects of connection flexibility shall be considered in pile-to-deck connection modeling. For prestressed concrete piles, Figure 31F-4-2 may be used. A nonlinear element is not required to represent each pile location. Piles with similar lateral force-deflection behavior may be lumped in fewer larger springs provided that the overall torsional effects are captured.*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The pile-to-deck connection is a crucial element in the structure and modeling it properly is critical to the results. Therefore, the proposed language is added to emphasize this.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.12. Add new Figure 31F-4-2:

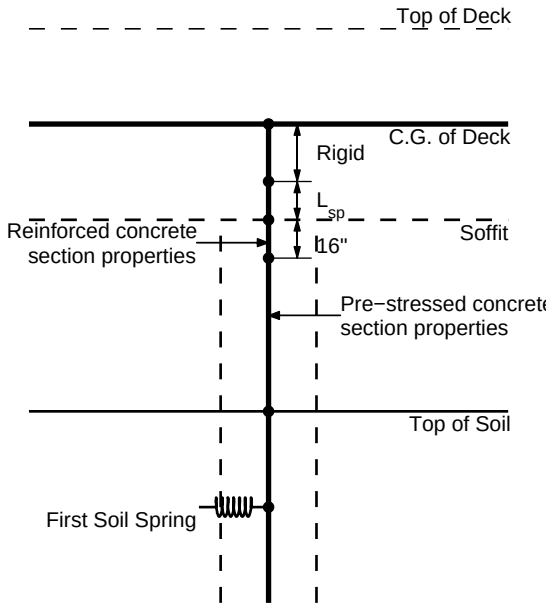


FIGURE 31F-4-2
PILE-DECK CONNECTION MODELING FOR PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILE (ADAPTED FROM [4.2])

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This Figure is added to clarify how pile-to-deck connection for prestressed piles may appropriately be modelled, as adapted from Section C6.6.5 of ASCE/COPRI 61.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff created this figure as an adaptation from Section C6.6.5 of ASCE/COPRI 61 [4.2] for the proposed amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.13. ***3104F.2.3.1.2 Timber pile supported structures.*** *…*

A simplified single pile model for a typical timber pile supported structure is shown in Figure 31F-4-3 ~~31F-4-2~~. …

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. We have added a new Figure 31F-4-2, therefore all the following Figure numbers will change accordingly. The original Figure 31F-4-2 is now Figure 31F-4-3.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.14. *FIGURE 31F-4-3 ~~31F-4-2~~ SIMPLIFIED SINGLE PILE MODEL OF A TIMBER PILE SUPPORTED STRUCTURE*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. We have added a new Figure 31F-4-2, therefore all the following Figure numbers will change accordingly. The original Figure 31F-4-2 is now Figure 31F-4-3.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.15. ~~***3104F.2.3.1.3 Soil-structure interaction (SSI).*** *Load-deformation characteristics for foundations shall be modeled as per Section 3106F.5. Selection of soil springs shall be based on the following:*~~

~~*1. Effect of the large difference in up and down slope stiffnesses for wharf type structures*~~

~~*2. Effect of upper and lower bound soil parameters, especially for t-z curves used to model batter pile behavior*~~

~~*A separate analysis that captures the demand (Section 3104F.2.3.2) on the piles due to permanent ground deformations, at embankments only, shall be performed.*~~

~~*If a simplified methodology is followed, the piles need to be checked for the following load combinations:*~~

$$\cancel{1.0\,E_{inertial}}$$

$$\cancel{1.0H_d + 0.25E_{inertial}}$$

~~***where:***~~

~~$E_{inertial}$ *= Inertial seismic load*~~

~~H_d = Foundation deformation load~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section is removed and readdressed in the new Division 6.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.16. ***3104F.2.3.2 Nonlinear static demand procedure.*** *A nonlinear static procedure shall be used to determine the displacement demand for all concrete and steel structures, with the exception of irregular configurations with high or moderate spill ~~seismic risk~~ classifications. ~~The following Sections (3104F.2.3.2.1 through 3104F.2.3.4) describe the procedure of Priestly et al. [4.1]; an alternate procedure is presented in ATC 40 [4.2], which is improved in FEMA 440 [4.3].~~ A linear modal procedure is required for irregular structures with high or moderate spill ~~seismic risk~~ classifications, and may be used for all other classifications in lieu of the nonlinear static procedure.*

In the nonlinear static demand procedure, deformation demand in each element shall be computed at the target node displacement demand. The analysis shall be conducted in each of the two orthogonal directions and results combined as described in Section 3104F.4.2.

The target node displacement demand may be computed from the Coefficient Method of ASCE/SEI 41 [4.3] that is based on the procedure presented in FEMA 440 [4.6], or the Substitute Structure Method presented in Priestley et al. [4.4]. Both of these methods utilize the pushover curve developed in Section 3104F.2.3.1.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section has been revised to provide clarification and elaborate on current state-of-the-knowledge in nonlinear procedure.

2nd paragraph: There are no changes in methodology. It has been elaborated that deformation demand in each element needs to be computed at the target node displacement demand, and the analysis shall be conducted in each of the two orthogonal directions and results combined as described in Section 3104F.4.2.

3rd paragraph: This paragraph elaborates on the methods which may be used to calculate the target node displacement demand: (1) the Coefficient Method or (2) the Substitute Structure Method. This paragraph replaces the sentence removed from the 1st paragraph, with no changes to the Substitute Structure Method (Priestley et al.) and updating to the Coefficient Method reference to FEMA 440.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on ASCE/SEI 41 [4.3], Priestley et al. [4.4] and FEMA 440 [4.6] for the proposed amendments to this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.17. ~~***3104F.2.3.2.1 Lateral stiffness.*** *The lateral stiffness, k, is calculated from the force-displacement relation as the total base shear, V_y, corresponding to the yield displacement of the structure Δ_y. Δ_y is the displacement at first yield in the pile/deck connection reinforcement.*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This Section is deleted because lateral stiffness is readdressed in the new Sections 3104F.2.3.2.1 (Coefficient Method) and 3104F.2.3.2.2 (Substitute Structure Method), which are presented for clarity in a step-by-step procedural approach.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.18. ***3104F.2.3.2.1 Coefficient Method.*** *The Coefficient Method is based on the ASCE/SEI 41 [4.3] procedure.*

The first step in the Coefficient Method requires idealization of the pushover curve to calculate the effective lateral stiffness and effective yield strength of the structure as shown in Figure 31F-4-4.

The first line segment of the idealized pushover curve shall begin at the origin and have a slope equal to the effective lateral stiffness, k_e. The effective lateral stiffness, k_e, shall be taken as the secant stiffness calculated at the lateral force equal to 60 percent of the effective yield strength of the structure. The effective yield strength, F_y, shall not be taken as greater than the maximum lateral force at any point along the pushover curve.

The second line segment shall represent the positive post-yield slope ($\alpha_1 k_e$) determined by a point (F_d, Δ_d) and a point at the intersection with the first line segment such that the area above and below the actual curve area approximately balanced. (F_d, Δ_d) shall be a point on the actual pushover curve at the calculated target displacement, or at the displacement corresponding to the maximum lateral force, whichever is smaller.

The third line segment shall represent the negative post-yield slope ($\alpha_2 k_e$), determined by the point at the end of the positive post-yield slope (F_d, Δ_d) and the point at which the lateral force degrades to 60 percent of the effective yield strength.

The target displacement shall be calculated from:

$$\Delta_d = C_1 C_2 S_A \frac{T_e^2}{4\pi^2} \qquad (4\text{-}1)$$

where:

S_A = *spectral acceleration of the linear-elastic system at vibration period, which is computed from:*

$$T_e = 2\pi\sqrt{\frac{m}{k_e}} \qquad (4\text{-}2)$$

where:

m = seismic mass as defined in Section 3104F.2.3

k_e = effective lateral stiffness from idealized pushover

C_1 = *modification factor to relate maximum inelastic displacement to displacement calculated for linear elastic response. For period less than 0.2 s,* C_1 *need not be taken greater than the value at* T_e *= 0.2 s. For period greater than 1.0 s,* C_1 *= 1.0. For all other periods:*

$$C_1 = 1 + \frac{\mu_{strength} - 1}{aT_e^2} \quad (4\text{-}3)$$

where:

a = *Site class factor*

= *130 for Site Class A or B,*

= *90 for Site Class C, and*

= *60 for Site Class D, E, or F.*

$\mu_{strength}$ *= ratio of elastic strength demand to yield strength coefficient calculated in accordance with Equation (4-5). The Coefficient Method is not applicable where* $\mu_{strength}$ *exceeds* $\mu_{\max}$ *computed from Equation (4-6).*

C_2 = *modification factor to represent the effects of pinched hysteresis shape, cyclic stiffness degradation, and strength deterioration on the maximum displacement response. For periods greater than 0.7s,* C_2 *=1.0. For all other periods:*

$$C_2 = 1 + \frac{1}{800}\left(\frac{\mu_{strength} - 1}{T_e}\right)^2 \quad (4\text{-}4)$$

The strength ratio $\mu_{strength}$ *shall be computed from:*

$$\mu_{strength} = \frac{mS_A}{F_y} \quad (4\text{-}5)$$

where:

F_y = *yield strength of the structure in the direction under consideration from the idealized pushover curve.*

For structures with negative post-yield stiffness, the maximum strength ratio $\mu_{\max}$ *shall be computed from:*

$$\mu_{\max} = \frac{\Delta_d}{\Delta_y}\frac{|\alpha_e|^{-h}}{4} \quad (4\text{-}6)$$

where:

Δ_d = *larger of target displacement or displacement corresponding to the maximum pushover force,*

Δ_y = *displacement at effective yield strength,*

$h = 1 + 0.15 \ln T_e$, *and*

α_e = *Effective negative post-yield slope ratio which shall be computed from:*

$$\alpha_e = \alpha_{P-\Delta} + \lambda\left(\alpha_2 - \alpha_{P-\Delta}\right) \qquad (4\text{-}7)$$

where:

$\alpha_{P-\Delta}$, *and the maximum negative post-elastic stiffness ratio,* α_2, *are estimated from the idealized force-deformation curve, and* λ *is a near-field effect factor equal to 0.8 for sites with 1 second spectral value,* S_1 *greater than or equal to 0.6g and equal to 0.2 for sites with 1 second spectral value,* S_1 *less than 0.6g.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This Section has been added to provide clear step-by-step instructions and the Coefficient Method is updated to elaborate on non-iterative methodology to consider the dominant single mode of MOTs. The coefficient method is based on the ASCE/SEI 41-13 procedure (ASCE, 2013). The coefficient method was initial proposed in FEMA-356 (FEMA, 2000) which was reviewed and revised later in FEMA-440 (ATC, 2005), and eventually adopted in ASCE.SEI 41-13 standard.

It is useful to note that the coefficient method originated from documents and standards such as FEMA-356, FEMA-440, and ASCE 41-13, which are predominantly used in building industry. However, the latest evaluation and refinement of this method in FEMA-440 was based on studies of single-degree-of-freedom systems with ground motions selected from different site classes and is thus independent of the systems (e.g., building, bridges, marine structures). The coefficient method represents current state-of-the-knowledge in nonlinear static seismic analysis procedures and provides a simple, non-iterative alternative to substitute structure method, which is still included in revised MOTEMS as Section 3104F.2.3.2.2.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on ASCE/SEI 41 [4.3] for the proposed addition of this section.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.19. Add new Figure 31F-4-4:

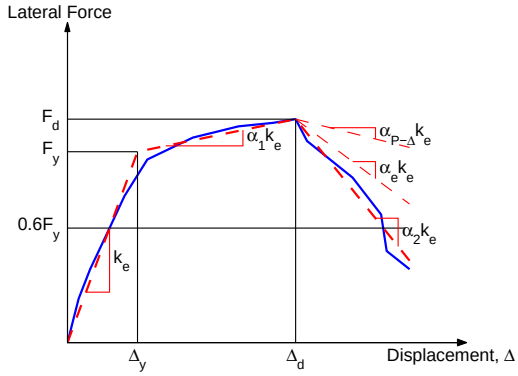


FIGURE 31F-4-4
IDEALIZATION OF PUSHOVER CURVE (ADAPTED FROM [4.3]).

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The coefficient method has been added to provide a non-iterative methodology to evaluate single degree of freedom MOTs as an alternative procedure to the substitute structure method. It first requires idealization of the pushover curve to calculate the effective lateral stiffness and effective yield strength of the structure as shown in Figure 31F-4-4. The idealization curve allows us to determine the effective stiffness of the structure as well as its maximum displacement capacity.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on ASCE/SEI 41 [4.3], in the creation of proposed new adapted Figure 31F-4-4.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.20. ~~***3104F.2.3.2.2 Structural period.*** *The fundamental period, T, of the structure in the direction under consideration shall be calculated as follows:*~~

$$\cancel{T = 2\pi\sqrt{\frac{m}{k}}} \qquad \cancel{(4\text{-}1)}$$

~~***where:***~~

~~*m = mass of structure in kips/g*~~

~~*k = stiffness in direction under consideration in kips/ft*~~

~~*g = gravity, 32 ft/sec^2 (9.8 meters/sec^2)*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section is deleted because structural period is readdressed in the new Sections 3104F.2.3.2.1 (Coefficient Method) and 3104F.2.3.2.2 (Substitute Structure Method), which are presented for clarity in a step-by-step procedural approach.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents

for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.21. ~~***3104F.2.3.2.3 Target displacement demand.*** *The target displacement demand of the structure, Δ_d, can be calculated by multiplying the spectral response acceleration, S_A, corresponding to the period, T, by $T^2/4\pi^2$.*~~

$$\Delta_d = S_A \frac{T^2}{4\pi^2} \qquad (4\text{-}2)$$

~~*If $T < T_e$, where T_e is the period corresponding to the peak of the acceleration response spectrum, a refined analysis (see Section 3104F.2.3.2.5) shall be used to calculate the displacement demand. Multidirectional excitation shall be addressed per Section 3104F.4.2.*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section is deleted because target displacement demand is readdressed in the new Sections 3104F.2.3.2.1 (Coefficient Method) and 3104F.2.3.2.2 (Substitute Structure Method), which are presented for clarity in a step-by-step procedural approach.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.22. ~~***3104F.2.3.2.4 Damping.*** *The displacement demand established in Section 3104F.2.3.2.3 is based on 5 percent damping. Higher damping values obtained from a refined analysis may be used to calculate the displacement demand.*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section is deleted because damping is readdressed in the new Sections 3104F.2.3.2.1 (Coefficient Method) and 3104F.2.3.2.2 (Substitute Structure Method), which are presented for clarity in a step-by-step procedural approach.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.23. ~~***3104F.2.3.2.5 Refined analyses.*** *Refined displacement demand analyses may be calculated as per Chapters 4 and 5 of [4.1] and is briefly summarized below.*~~

3104F.2.3.2.2 Substitute Structure Method. *The Substitute Structure Method is based on the procedure presented in Priestley et al. [4.4] and is briefly summarized below.*

1. *Idealize the pushover curve from nonlinear pushover analysis, as described in Section 3104F.2.3.2.1, and estimate the yield force F_y and yield displacement Δ_y.*

2. Compute the lateral stiffness, k_e, as the yield force, F_y, divided by the yield displacement, Δ_y.

3. Compute the structural period in the direction under consideration from:

$$T_e = 2\pi\sqrt{\frac{m}{k_e}} \qquad (4\text{-}8)$$

where:

m = seismic mass as defined in Section 3104F.2.3

k_e = lateral stiffness in direction under consideration

41. Determine target displacement Δ_d, from: ~~Section 3104F.2.3.2.3.~~

$$\Delta_d = S_A \frac{T_e^2}{4\pi^2} \qquad (4\text{-}9)$$

where:

S_A = spectral displacement corresponding to structural period, T_e

~~2. From the nonlinear pushover analysis, determine the structural yield displacement Δ_y.~~

53. The ductility level, μ_Δ, is found from Δ_d/Δ_y. Use the appropriate relationship between ductility and damping, for the component undergoing inelastic deformation, to estimate the effective structural damping, ξ_{eff}. In lieu of more detailed analysis, the relationship shown in Figure 31F-4-5 ~~31F-4-3~~ or Equation (4-10) ~~equation (4-3)~~ may be used for concrete and steel piles connected to the deck through dowels embedded in the concrete.

$$\xi_{eff} = 0.05 + \frac{1}{\pi}\left(1 - \frac{1-r}{\sqrt{\mu_\Delta}} - r\sqrt{\mu_\Delta}\right) \qquad (4\text{-}10)\ (4\text{-}3)$$

where:

r = ratio of second slope over elastic slope (see Figure 31F-4-7 ~~31F-4-5~~)

Equation (4-10) for effective damping was developed by Kowalsky et al. [4.5] for the Takeda hysteresis model of systems force-displacement relationship.

64. From the acceleration response spectra, create elastic displacement spectra, S_D, using Equation (4-11) ~~equation (4-4)~~ for various levels of damping.

$$S_D = \frac{T^2}{4\pi^2} S_A \qquad (4\text{-}11)\ (4\text{-}4)$$

75. Using the curve applicable to the effective structural damping, ξ_{eff} ~~ξ,~~ find the effective period, T_d (see Figure 31F-4-6 ~~31F-4-4~~).

86. In order to convert from a design displacement response spectra to another spectra for a different damping level, the adjustment factors in Section 3103F.4.2.9 shall be used.

97. The effective secant stiffness, k_{eff}, ~~k_e,~~ can then be found from:

$$k_{eff} = \frac{4\pi^2}{T_d^2} m \qquad (4\text{-}12)$$

$$\cancel{k_{eff} = \frac{4\pi^2}{T_d^2} M} \qquad \cancel{(4\text{-}5)}$$

where:

m = seismic mass as defined in Section 3104F.2.3

~~M = mass of deck considered in the analysis.~~

T_d = effective structural period

10~~8~~. The required strength, F_u , can now be estimated by:

$$F_u = k_{eff} \Delta_d \qquad (4\text{-}13)\ \cancel{(4\text{-}6)}$$

11~~9~~. F_u and Δ_d can be plotted on the force-displacement curve established by the pushover analysis. Since this is an iterative process, the intersection of F_u and Δ_d most likely will not fall on the force-displacement curve and a second iteration will be required. An adjusted value of Δ_d, taken as the intersection between the force-displacement curve and a line between the origin and F_u and Δ_d, can be used to find μ_Δ.

12~~10~~. Repeat the process until a satisfactory solution is obtained (see Figure 31F-4-7 ~~31F-4-5~~).

13. From pushover data, calculate the displacement components of an element along the two axis of the system.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The modifications to this section elaborate on the Substitute Structure Method; however, no methodological changes are made, and therefore, this is non-substantive. The section number is renumbered because previous sections were deleted. The section title is revised to reflect the actual terminology used in the industry for this methodology. An updated reference and a new Figure 31F-4-4 are added. The equations for the fundamental period, target displacement demand, effective stiffness and damping are relocated here from previous sections, to clarify the methodology and make it easier to understand and implement. The equations and figures are renumbered appropriately. Four new steps are detailed in the methodology for better clarity and understanding of the procedure. Finally, an improved definition of the seismic mass is provided.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on Priestley et al. [4.4] and Kowalsky et al. [4.5] for the amendments to this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.24. *FIGURE 31F-4-5 ~~31F-4-3~~ RELATION BETWEEN DUCTILITY, μ_Δ, AND EFFECTIVE DAMPING, ξ_{eff} [4.5]~~[4.1]~~*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Two new Figures have been added. Figure 31F-4-2 and 31F-4-4. Therefore all the following Figure numbers will change accordingly. The original Figure 31F-4-3 is now Figure 31F-4-5. We have also added reference [4.5] which replaces reference [4.1].

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.25. *FIGURE 31F-4-6 ~~31F-4-4~~ DESIGN DISPLACEMENT RESPONSE SPECTRA*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Two new Figures have been added. Figure 31F-4-2 and 31F-4-4. Therefore all the following Figure numbers will change accordingly. The original Figure 31F-4-4 is now Figure 31F-4-6.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

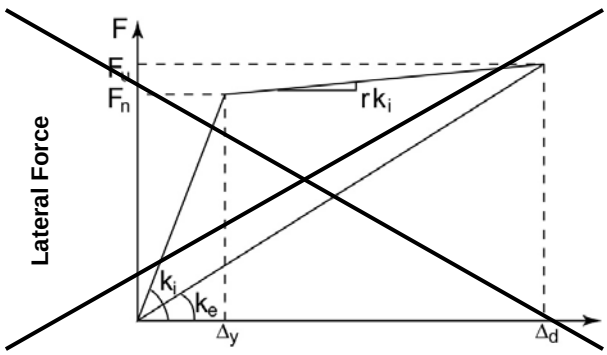
ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.26. Remove entirely:



~~FIGURE 31F-4-5~~
~~EFFECTIVE STIFFNESS, k_e [4.1]~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Two new Figures have been added. Figure 31F-4-2 and 31F-4-4. Therefore all the following Figure numbers will change accordingly. The original Figure 31F-4-5 is now Figure 31F-4-7. We have also added four new references; therefore reference [4.1] is now [4.4].

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on Priestley's "*Seismic Design and Retrofit of Bridges*" [4.4], in the proposed replacement of the existing Figure 31F-4-5 with the new Figure 31F-4-7.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.27. Add new Figure 31F-4-7:

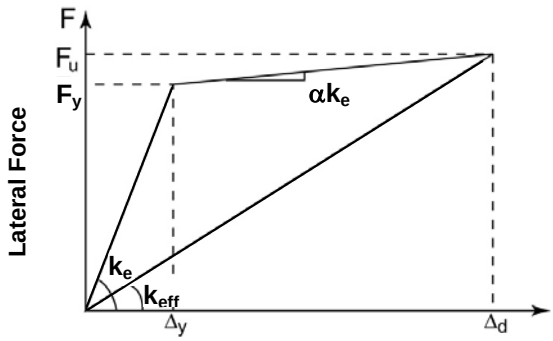


FIGURE 31F-4-7
LATERAL STIFFNESS (ADAPTED FROM [4.4])

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Two new Figures have been added. Figure 31F-4-2 and 31F-4-4. Therefore all the following Figure numbers will change accordingly. The original Figure 31F-4-5 is now Figure 31F-4-7. We have also added four new references; therefore reference [4.1] is now [4.4].

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on Priestley's "*Seismic Design and Retrofit of Bridges*" [4.4], in the creation of proposed adapted Figure 31F-4-7.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.28. ***3104F.2.3.3 Linear modal demand procedure.*** *For irregular concrete/steel structures with moderate or high spill ~~risk~~ classifications, a linear modal analysis is required to predict the global displacement demands. A 3-D linear elastic response analysis shall be used, with effective moment of inertia applied to components to establish lateral displacement demands, to compute displacement components of an element along each axis of the system.*

Sufficient modes shall be included in the analysis such that 90 percent of the participating mass is captured in each of the principal horizontal directions for the structure. For modal combinations, the C~~c~~omplete Q~~q~~uadratic C~~c~~ombination rule shall be used. Multidirectional excitation shall be accounted for in accordance with Section 3104F.4.2.

The lateral stiffness of the linear elastic response model shall be based on the initial stiffness of the nonlinear pushover curve as shown in Figure 31F-4-8 ~~31F-4-6~~ (also see Section 3106F.9 ~~3106F.5.1~~). The p-y springs shall be adjusted based on the secant method approach. Most of the p-y springs will typically be based on their initial stiffness; no iteration is required.

If the fundamental period is T<1 second, the displacement demand from the linear modal analysis shall be amplified to account for nonlinear system behavior by an amplification factor. The amplification factor shall be equal to either $C_1 \times C_2$ per Section 3104F.2.3.2.1, or the ratio of the final target displacement and the initial elastic displacement of Equation (4-9) per Section 3104F.2.3.2.2.

~~*If the fundamental period in the direction under consideration is less than T_o, as defined in Section 3104F.2.3.2.3, then the displacement demand shall be amplified as specified in Section 3104F.2.3.2.5.*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Revised to clarify that a 3-D linear elastic response analysis is to be used to compute displacement components of an element along each axis of the system.

3rd paragraph: Figure 31F-4-6 has been revised to 31F-4-8 and Section 3106F.5.1 to 3106F.9 to reflect the addition of new Figures and the revision of Division 6.

4th & 5th paragraphs: The final paragraph is replaced to clarify how the amplification factor may be computed and eliminate errors in the existing language (i.e. amplification is not presently addressed in the referenced Section 3104F.2.3.2.5).

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.29. *FIGURE 31F-4-8 ~~31F-4-6~~ STIFFNESS FOR LINEAR MODAL ANALYSIS*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Two new Figures have been added. Figure 31F-4-2 and 31F-4-4. Therefore all the following figure numbers will change accordingly. The original Figure 31F-4-6 is now Figure 31F-4-8.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.30. ***3104F.2.3.4 Nonlinear dynamic analysis.*** *Nonlinear dynamic time history analysis is optional, and if performed, a peer review is required (see Section 3101F.8.2 ~~3101F.6.1~~). …*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change and non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.31. ***3104F.2.3.5 Alternative procedures.*** *… As per Section 3101F.8.2 ~~3101F.6.1~~, peer review is required.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change and non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.32. ***3104F.3 New MOTs.*** *The analysis and design requirements described in Section 3104F.2 shall also apply to new MOTs. However, new MOTs shall comply with the seismic performance criteria for high spill classification, as defined in Table 31F-1-1. Additional requirements are as follows:*

1. *Site-specific response spectra analysis (see Section 3103F.4.2.3).*
2. *Soil parameters based on site-specific and new borings (see Section 3106F.2.2).*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This new sentence is added to emphasize that new MOTs shall comply with the seismic performance criteria for high spill classification (i.e. 72 year RP at Level 1 and 475 year RP at Level 2). This is consistent with the provisions of the existing code (see existing Section 3104F.1.3). Therefore, this is non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.33. ***3104F.4.2 Combination of orthogonal seismic effects.*** *The design displacement demand at an element, δ_d, ~~Δ_d,~~ shall be calculated by combining the longitudinal, δ_x, ~~Δ_x,~~ and transverse, δ_y, ~~Δ_y,~~ displacements in the horizontal plane (Figure 31F-4-9 ~~31F-4-7~~):*

$$\delta_d = \sqrt{\delta_x^2 + \delta_y^2} \qquad (4\text{-}14)$$

where:

$$\delta_x = \delta_{xy} + 0.3\delta_{xx} \qquad (4\text{-}15)$$

and

$$\delta_y = 0.3\delta_{yx} + \delta_{yy} \qquad (4\text{-}16)$$

OR

$$\delta_y = \delta_{yx} + 0.3\delta_{yy} \qquad (4\text{-}17)$$

and

$$\delta_x = 0.3\delta_{xy} + \delta_{xx} \qquad (4\text{-}18)$$

$$\cancel{\Delta_d = \sqrt{\Delta_x^2 + \Delta_y^2}} \qquad \cancel{(4\text{-}7)}$$

~~***where:***~~

$$\cancel{\Delta_x = \Delta_{xy} + 0.3\Delta_{xx}} \qquad \cancel{(4\text{-}8)}$$

~~*and*~~

$$\cancel{\Delta_y = 0.3\Delta_{yx} + \Delta_{yy}} \qquad \cancel{(4\text{-}9)}$$

~~*or*~~

$$\cancel{\Delta_y = \Delta_{yx} + 0.3\Delta_{yy}} \qquad \cancel{(4\text{-}10)}$$

~~*and*~~

$$\cancel{\Delta_x = 0.3\Delta_{xy} + \Delta_{xx}} \qquad \cancel{(4\text{-}11)}$$

whichever results in the greater design displacement demand.

~~*In lieu of combining the displacement demands as presented above, the design displacement demand for marginal wharf type MOTs may be calculated as:*~~

$$\cancel{\Delta_d = \Delta_y \sqrt{1 + (0.3(1 + 20e / L_l))^2}} \qquad \cancel{(4\text{-}12)}$$

~~***where:***~~

~~*Δy = transverse displacement demand*~~

~~*e = eccentricity between center of mass and center of rigidity*~~

~~*L_l = longitudinal length between wharf expansion*~~

~~*This equation is only valid for wharf aspect ratios (length/breadth) greater than 3.*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section has been revised to clarify how to compute design displacement demands at an element by combining its longitudinal and transverse displacements. The word "*seismic*" is added to the section title to clarify that these apply to seismic loads only and that they should be applied to each element of the structure. The notation for orthogonal displacements have been revised to meet standard engineering practice and to avoid confusion. Currently, the symbol "Δ_d" is used throughout this code to define the target displacement demands. This section combines the orthogonal effects on each element due to forces in both x and y axes and does not make that differentiation in the notations. The notations have been revised and replaced "Δ" with "δ" in x and y directions as needed to define the displacement of an element.

Equation (4-12) for marginal wharves is removed because it is not applicable for all types marginal wharf type MOTs.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.34. Remove entirely: ***~~FIGURE 31F-4-7 PLAN VIEW OF WHARF SEGMENT UNDER X AND Y SEISMIC EXCITATIONS [4.3]~~***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The existing Figure 31F-4-7 is removed and corrected in Express Term 4.30.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.35. Add new Figure 31F-4-9:

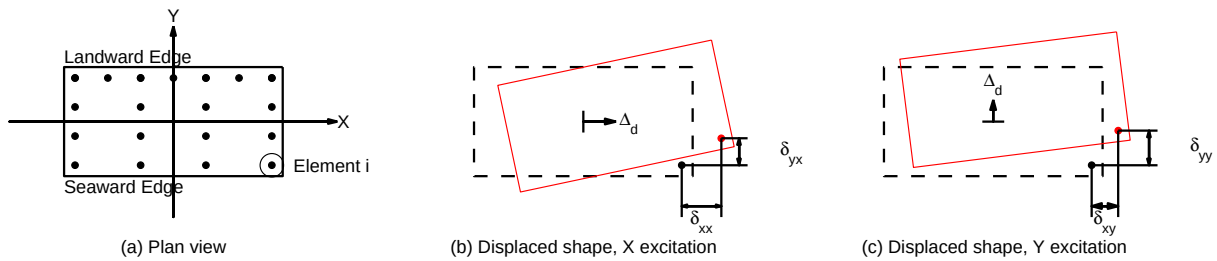


FIGURE 31F-4-9
PLAN VIEW OF WHARF SEGMENT UNDER X AND Y SEISMIC EXCITATIONS

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The new Figure 31F-4-9 has been added to replace existing Figure 31F-4-7. This figure has been modified for accuracy of the displaced shapes and updating of symbolism to be consistent with the new Section 3104F.4.2 representation.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.36. ***3104F.4.3 P-Δ Effects.*** *The P-Δ effect (i.e., the additional moment induced by the total vertical load multiplied by the lateral deck deflection) shall be considered unless the following relationship is satisfied (see Figure 31F-4-10 ~~31F-4-8~~):*

$$\frac{V}{W} \geq 4\frac{\Delta_d}{H} \qquad (4\text{-}19)\cancel{(4\text{-}13)}$$

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Two new Figures have been added. Figure 31F-4-2 and 31F-4-4. Therefore all the following Figure numbers will change accordingly. The original Figure 31F-4-8 is now Figure 31F-4-10.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.37. *FIGURE 31F-4-10 ~~31F-4-8~~ P-Δ EFFECT*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Two new Figures have been added. Figure 31F-4-2 and 31F-4-4. Therefore all the following Figure numbers will change accordingly. The original Figure 31F-4-8 is now Figure 31F-4-10.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.38. ***3104F.4.5 Shear key forces.*** *Shear force across shear keys connecting adjacent wharf segments, V_{sk}, (approximate upper bound to the shear key force [4.7]~~[4.4]~~) shall be calculated as follows:*

$$V_{sk} = 1.5(e/L_l)V_{\Delta T} \qquad (4\text{-}20)\cancel{(4\text{-}14)}$$

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Three new references have been added. Therefore, reference [4.4] is now [4.7]. Six new equations have been added to this Division therefore, Equation (4-14) is now (4-20).

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.39. ***3104F.4.7 Batter piles.*** *... Failure in tension may be dictated by connection strength or by pile pull out (p. 3-83 of Ferritto et al. [4.7]) ~~(p. 3-83 of [4.4])~~.*

…

... This procedure allows the pile to deform axially before reaching ultimate loads, thereby increasing the displacement ductility [4.7]~~[4.4]~~.

...

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Three new references have been added. Therefore, reference [4.4] is now [4.7].

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.40. ***3104F.5.2 Seismic assessment ~~loads~~.*** *In general, for nonstructural components, the evaluation procedures of Section 3110F.8 apply ~~are adequate~~.*

...

~~A pipeline segment under consideration shall extend between two adjacent anchor points. A simplified pipeline analysis may be used when the relative displacement demands of anchor points are considered. As an option, a full nonlinear time-history analysis can be used to capture the nonlinear interaction between the structure and the pipeline.~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The word "load" in the title has been changed to "assessment" because this section does not determine the seismic loads on non-structural components. This section provides references to assess seismic loads on non-structural components. It refers to a procedure in Section 3110F.8 for all non-structural components and Section 3109F.3 for seismic analysis of pipelines.

The second paragraph has been deleted because it does not belong in this section and is already covered in Section 3109F.3 which provides the procedures to perform a pipeline seismic analysis.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.41. ***3104F.6~~5.3~~ Nonstructural critical systems assessment.*** *A seismic assessment of the survivability and continued operation during a Level 2 earthquake (see Table 31F-4-1 ~~31F-4-2~~) shall be performed for critical systems such as fire protection, emergency shutdown and electrical power systems. The assessment shall consider the adequacy and condition of anchorage, flexibility and seismically-induced interaction. For existing systems, seismic adequacy may be assessed per CalARP [4.8]~~[4.5]~~.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3104F.6.5 to 3104F.6 is remove from the non-structural component section and make it separate because the critical systems are entirely different from non-structural components and therefore, do not belong in the same section. There are also a couple editorial changes. Table 31F-4-1 has been removed. Therefore, all the following tables will be renumbered. Table 31F-4-2 is now 31F-4-1. Three new references have been added. Therefore, reference [4.5] is now [4.8].

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.42. ***3104F.~~7~~6 Symbols.***

a = *Site class factor*

C_1 = *Modification factor to relate expected maximum inelastic displacement to displacement calculated for linear elastic response*

C_2 = *Modification factor to represent the effects of pinched hysteresis shape, cyclic stiffness degradation and strength deterioration on the maximum displacement response*

e	=	…
~~$E_{inertial}$~~	~~=~~	~~*Inertial seismic load*~~
F_u	=	…
F_y	=	*Effective yield strength*
H	=	…
~~H_d~~	~~=~~	~~*Foundation deformation load*~~
~~k~~	~~=~~	~~*Stiffness in direction under consideration in k/ft*~~
k_e	=	*Effective lateral stiffness*
k_{eff}	=	*Effective secant lateral stiffness*
L_l	=	…
m	=	*Seismic mass* ~~*Mass of structure in kips/g*~~
~~M~~	~~=~~	~~*Mass of deck considered in the analysis*~~
r	=	…
S_A	=	*Spectral response acceleration*~~,~~ *at T*
S_D	=	*Displacement response spectrum*~~,~~ *at T*
~~S_{ap}~~	~~=~~	~~*Spectral response acceleration of pipeline segment under consideration*~~
S_1	=	*1-second spectral response acceleration*
T	=	…
T_d	=	…
T_e	=	*Effective elastic structural period*
V	=	…
~~V_y~~	~~=~~	~~*total base shear*~~
~~$V_{\Delta T}$~~	~~=~~	~~*total segment lateral force*~~
V_{sk}	=	…
$V_{\Delta T}$	=	*Total segment lateral force*
W	=	…
~~W_p~~	~~=~~	~~*Weight of pipeline segment under consideration*~~
α_1	=	*Positive post-yield slope ratio equal to positive post-yield stiffness divided by the effective stiffness*
α_2	=	*Negative post-yield slope ratio equal to negative post-yield stiffness divided by the effective stiffness*
α_e	=	*Effective negative post-yield slope ratio equal to effective post-yield negative stiffness divided by the effective stiffness*
$\alpha_{P\text{-}\Delta}$	=	*Negative slope ratio caused by P-Δ effects*
Δ_{avg}	=	*Average of displacements, Δ_1, Δ_2, at ends of the MOT transverse to an axis*
Δ_d	=	*Target* ~~*Design*~~ *displacement* ~~*demand*~~
Δ_m	=	*Maximum of displacements, Δ_1 and Δ_2, at ends of the MOT transverse to an axis*
Δ_y	=	*Displacement at yield strength*
Δ_1, Δ_2	=	*Displacement at ends of the MOT transverse to an axis*
δ_d ~~Δ_x~~	=	*Design displacement demand at an element* ~~*Longitudinal displacement demand*~~

$\underline{\delta_x}$	$\underline{=}$	*Displacement of an element in X direction*
$\underline{\delta_y}$	$\underline{=}$	*Displacement of an element in Y direction*
$\underline{\delta_{xx}}$ ~~Δ_{xx}~~	=	…
$\underline{\delta_{xy}}$ ~~Δ_{xy}~~	=	…
~~Δ_y~~	~~=~~	~~*Transverse displacement demand*~~
$\underline{\delta_{yx}}$ ~~Δ_{yx}~~	=	…
$\underline{\delta_{yy}}$ ~~Δ_{yy}~~	=	…
$\underline{\lambda}$	$\underline{=}$	*Near-field effect factor*
$\underline{\mu_{max}}$	$\underline{=}$	*Maximum strength ratio*
$\underline{\mu_{strength}}$	$\underline{=}$	*Ratio of elastic strength to yield strength*
μ_Δ	=	…
ξ_{eff} *or* ξ	=	…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Added new symbols and also deleted some of the original ones. The justification for these revisions is described in their respective sections. These changes are beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

4.43. *3104F.8~~7~~ References.*

[4.1] American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), 2010, ASCE/SEI 7-10 (ASCE/SEI 7), "Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures," Reston, VA.

[4.2] American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), 2014, ASCE/COPRI 61-14 (ASCE/COPRI 61), "Seismic Design of Piers and Wharves," Reston, VA.

[4.3] American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), 2014, ASCE/SEI 41-13 (ASCE/SEI 41), "Seismic Evaluation and Retrofit of Existing Buildings," Reston, VA.

[4.4~~1~~] Priestley, M.J.N., Seible~~ Sieble~~, F., Calvi, G.M., 1996, "Seismic Design and Retrofit of Bridges," John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York~~, USA~~.

~~*[4.2] Applied Technology Council, ATC-40, 1996, "Seismic Evaluation and Retrofit of Concrete Buildings," Vol 1 and 2, Redwood City, CA.*~~

[4.5] Kowalsky, M.J., Priestley, M.J.N, MacRae, G.A., 1994, "Displacement-Based Design – A Methodology for Seismic Design Applied to Single Degree of Freedom Reinforced Concrete Structures," Report No. SSRP – 94/16, University of California, San Diego.

[4.6~~3~~] Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) ~~Applied Technology Council (ATC-55 Project)~~, June 2005, FEMA 440, "~~FEMA 440~~ Improvement of Nonlinear Static Seismic Analysis Procedures," Redwood City, CA.

[4.7~~4~~] *Ferritto, J., Dickenson, S., Priestley N., Werner, S., Taylor, C., Burke D., Seelig W., and Kelly, S., 1999, "Seismic Criteria for California Marine Oil Terminals," Vol.1 and Vol.2, Technical Report TR-2103-SHR, Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center, Port Hueneme, CA.*

[4.8~~5~~] *CalARP Program Seismic Guidance Committee, December 2013 ~~September 2009~~, "Guidance for California Accidental Release Prevention (CalARP) Program Seismic Assessments," Sacramento, CA.*

Authority: Sections 8750 through 8760 ~~8755 and 8757~~, Public Resources Code.

Reference: Sections 8750, 8751, 8755 and 8757, Public Resources Code.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes. The Section was renumbered to accommodate renumbering of other Sections within this Division. The original references are renumbered because of the addition of references [4.1], [4.2], [4.3], [4.5] and the deletion of the original reference [4.2]. The justification for this revision is described in their respective sections.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

DIVISION 5
SECTION 3105F
MOORING AND BERTHING ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

5.1. ***3105F.1.5 Analysis and design of mooring components.*** *…*

The analysis and design of mooring components shall be based on the loading combinations and safety factors defined in Section 3103F.8 through 3103F.10, and in accordance with ACI 318 [5.1], AISC 325 [5.2] and ANSI/AWC ~~ANSI/AF&PA~~ NDS [5.3], as applicable.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These changes are non-substantive. The reference titles are appropriately updated for consistency.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

5.2. ***3105F.2 Mooring analyses.*** *…*

Two procedures, manual and numerical are available for performing mooring analyses. These procedures shall conform to either the OCIMF (MEG 3) ~~document, "Mooring Equipment Guidelines (MEG3)"~~ [5.4] or UFC 4-152-03 ~~the Department of Defense "Moorings" document~~ [5.5]. …

…

The most severe combination of the environmental and operational conditions has to be identified for each mooring component. At a minimum, the following conditions shall be considered:

1. …

2. …

3. …

4. …

5. The maximum allowable extension limits of the loading arms and/or hoses.

6. The maximum allowable compression/deflection of the fender system.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

2nd paragraph: These changes are non-substantive. The references titles and descriptions are updated for consistency, but no changes effected.

Item #5: While inherent to comprehensive mooring analyses, the proposed language is added for completeness and clarity. For loading arms, related provisions are stated in existing Section 3110F.2.1. The proposed revisions are also consistent with the 2 CCR §2340 requirements regarding moorings, hoses and loading arms. Therefore, this is non-substantive change.

Item #6: While inherent to comprehensive breasting and mooring analyses, the proposed language is added for completeness and clarity. The proposed revisions are consistent with the mooring line/breasting load

provisions described in existing Section 3103F.8.6. Therefore, this is non-substantive change.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

5.3. ***3105F.2.1 Manual procedure.*** *Simplified calculations may be used to determine the mooring forces for barges with Favorable Ssite Cconditions (see Table 31F-3-8 31F-3-10) and no passing vessel effects (see Section 3105F.3.2), except if any of the following conditions exist (Figures 31F-5-2 and 31F-5-3, below).*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These changes are non-substantive. *"Site Conditions"* is capitalized for clarity. The table number is updated for consistency with the proposed amendments in Section 3103F, and *"below"* removed since Figure locations in the printed code may vary based on the editor's choice of layout.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

5.4. ***3105F.3.4 Tsunami.*** *Run-up and current velocity shall be considered in the tsunami assessment. Table 31F-3-6 ~~31F-3-8~~ provides run-up values for the San Francisco Bay area, Los Angeles/Long Beach Harbors and Port Hueneme.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These changes are non-substantive. The table number is updated for consistency with the proposed amendments in Section 3103F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

5.5. ***3105F.4 Berthing analysis and design.*** *The analysis and design of berthing components shall be based on the loading combinations and safety factors defined in Section 3103F.8 through 3103F.9, and in accordance with ACI 318 [5.1], AISC 325 [5.2] and ANSI/AWC ~~ANSI/AF&PA~~ NDS [5.3], as applicable.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These changes are non-substantive. The reference titles are appropriately updated for consistency.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

5.6. ***3105F.4.3.1 Continuous fender system.*** *…*

…

The contact length, L_c , can be calculated using rational analysis considering curvature of the bow and berthing angle ~~approximated by the chord formed by the curvature of the bow and the berthing angle as shown in Equation 5-2 below~~.

~~$L_c = 2r \sin \alpha$ (5-2)~~

~~***where:***~~

~~*L_c = contact length*~~

~~*r = Bow radius*~~

~~*α = Berthing angle*~~

In lieu of detailed analysis to determine the contact length, Table 31F-5-1 may be used. The contact length for a vessel within the range listed in the table can be obtained by interpolation ~~for a vessel within the range listed in the table can be obtained by interpolation~~.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Equation (5-2): This equation and the associated text are removed because it may be grossly inaccurate for computation of contact length, L_c, of the fender. The existing provision is replaced with a performance-based standard requiring utilization of a *"rational analysis considering curvature of the bow and berthing angle."*

Last paragraph: This amendment is editorial and non-substantive; as printed, the existing code language is not italicized as required by the California Building Code editorial standards.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse

economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes codify more performance-based standards or are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are more performance-based standards or non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

5.7. ***3105F.4.5 Design and selection of new fender systems.*** *For guidelines on new fender designs, refer to ~~the Department of Defense “Piers and Wharves” document (~~UFC 4-152-01~~)~~ [5.8] and ~~the~~ PIANC ~~Guidelines for the Design of Fenders Systems: 2002~~ [5.9]. Velocity and temperature factors, contact angle effects and manufacturing tolerances shall be considered (see Appendices A and B of PIANC [5.9]). Also, see Section 3103F.6.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st sentence: These changes are non-substantive. The reference titles are appropriately updated for consistency.

2nd sentence: This provision is added to clarify that all provisions of the PIANC guidelines, including Appendix A and B, shall be considered during the design and selection of new fender systems. Note that compliance with the PIANC guidelines is a requirement in the 1st sentence of this existing code. Therefore, this change is non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any new technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code; the additional sentence simply highlights the referenced PIANC [5.9] requirements presently codified herein.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

5.8. ***3105F.5 Layout of new MOTs.*** *~~The number and spacing of independent mooring dolphins and breasting dolphins depends on the DWT and length overall (LOA) of vessels to be accommodated.~~*

~~Breasting dolphins shall be positioned adjacent to the parallel body of the vessel when berthed. A minimum of two breasting dolphins shall be provided. The spacing of breasting dolphins shall be adequate for all sizes of vessels that may berth at the MOT.~~

~~Mooring dolphins shall be set back from the berthing line (fender line) for a distance between 115 ft and 165 ft, so that longer bow, stern and breast lines can be deployed.~~

~~For a preliminary layout, the guidelines in the British Standards, Part 4, Section 2 [5.10], may be used in conjunction with the guidelines below.~~

1. *~~If four breasting dolphins are provided, the spacing between exterior breasting dolphins shall be between 0.3 and 0.4 LOA of the maximum sized vessel expected to call at the MOT. The spacing between interior breasting dolphins shall be approximately 0.3 to 0.4LOA of the minimum sized vessel expected to call at the MOT.~~*
2. *~~If only two breasting dolphins are provided, the spacing between the dolphins shall be the smaller (0.3LOA) of the guidelines specified above.~~*
3. *~~If bow and stern lines are used for mooring, the spacing between exterior mooring dolphins shall be 1.35 times the LOA of the maximum sized vessel expected to call at the MOT.~~*
4. *~~The spacing between interior mooring dolphins shall be 0.8 times the LOA of the maximum sized vessel expected to call at the MOT.~~*

Guidelines for layout of new MOTs are provided in OCIMF MEG3 [5.4]. The final layout of the mooring and breasting dolphins shall be determined based on the results of the mooring analysis that provides optimal mooring line and breasting forces for the range of vessels to be accommodated. ~~The breasting force under the mooring condition shall not exceed the maximum fender reaction of the fender unit when it is being compressed at the manufacturers rated deflection.~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The proposed amendments include removal of several paragraphs and items which prescribe guidelines for the layout of new MOTs. When originally written, these guidelines were primarily extracted from the reference OCIMF MEG3 [5.4], but this reference was inadvertently omitted. Therefore, the proposed amendment replaces this existing code language with a direct reference to OCIMF MEG3.

The last sentence in this section is being removed since it does not relate to the layout of new MOTs (i.e. is inappropriate in this location), and is generally covered by the existing language in Section 3103F.8.6.

Therefore, these amendments are considered non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any new technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code; however, the propose amendments add the OCIMF MEG3 [5.4] which was inadvertently omitted.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

5.9. ***3105F.6 Offshore moorings.*** *Offshore MOT moorings shall be designed and analyzed considering the site water depth, metocean environment and class of vessels calling per OCIMF MEG3 [5.4] or UFC 4-152-01 [5.8].*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The existing mooring provisions in Sections 3103F and 3105F apply to all MOTs in California (including, but not limited to, those on the state's submerged lands that extend from the shoreline out to three miles offshore along the state's coastline), but do not explicitly address offshore moorings. Therefore, Section 3105F.6 is a proposed new section to specifically address offshore moorings in accordance with the internationally accepted standards documented in the OCIMF MEG3 [5.4] and UFC 4-152-01 [5.8] references; this is beneficial to facilities with offshore moorings that must prove their code compliance.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on OCIMF MEG3 [5.4] and UFC 4-152-01 [5.8] for the addition of offshore-specific mooring provisions to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment are required in these amendments to this code. This standard is necessarily prescriptive by requiring compliance with the internationally accepted OCIMF MEG3 [5.4] or UFC 4-152-01 [5.8] references; however, no performance standard can be reasonably expected to be as effective and/or less burdensome.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

The Commission staff considered "no amendment" as an alternative to the addition of Section 3105F.6 – *"Offshore Moorings"*; however, this alternative was rejected. The existing mooring provisions in Section 3105F apply to all MOTs, but largely cater to onshore moorings. Without offshore-specific mooring provisions, offshore facilities are overly burdened to comply with the existing standards and regulatory compliance process, which require an "alternative" that provides an equal or better protection of the public health, safety and the environment (as proposed by the operator and reviewed/approved by the Division per Section 3101F.7) for each code requirement which cannot be met.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

The absence of offshore-specific mooring provisions is overly burdensome to offshore facilities since it necessitates “alternative” requests to prove code compliance. Furthermore, due to the inherent hazards associated with offshore moorings, it is assumed that the offshore facility operators comply with the international OCIMF MEG3 standards. Therefore, no facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  Section 3105F.6 is added to specifically address offshore moorings. These provisions will benefit the offshore MOT operators. However, due to the inherent hazards associated with offshore moorings, it is assumed that the offshore facility operators presently comply with the international OCIMF MEG3 standards. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

Section 3105F.6 is added to specifically address offshore moorings. These provisions will benefit the offshore MOT operators. However, the cost of these requirements are negligible, since it is assumed that the offshore facility operators presently comply with the international OCIMF MEG3 standards due to the inherent hazards associated with offshore moorings.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

5.10. ***3105F.6.1 Mooring analyses.*** *Analysis procedures shall conform to the OCIMF MEG3 [5.4] or UFC 4-152-03 [5.5], and the following:*

1. *A mooring analysis shall be performed for the range of tanker classes and barges calling at each offshore berth.*
2. *Forces acting on moored vessels shall be determined according to Section 3103F.5 and analysis shall consider all possible vessel movements, contribution of buoys, sinkers, catenaries affecting mooring line stiffness and anchorages.*
3. *Correlation of winds, waves and currents shall be considered. The correlation may be estimated by probabilistic analysis of metocean data.*
4. *The actual expected displacement of the vessels shall be used in the analysis.*
5. *Underwater inspections and bathymetry shall be considered.*
6. *Both fully laden and ballast conditions shall be considered.*
7. *Dynamic analysis shall be used to evaluate moorings performance.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The existing mooring provisions in Sections 3103F and 3105F apply to all MOTs in California (including but not limited to, those on the state's submerged lands that extend from the shoreline out to three miles offshore along the state's coastline), but do not explicitly address offshore moorings. Therefore, Section 3105F.6.1 is a proposed new section to specifically address offshore mooring analyses in accordance with the internationally accepted standards documented in the OCIMF MEG3 [5.4] and UFC 4-152-03 [5.5] references and the additional requirements listed (which are a consolidation of existing Section 3105F requirements); this is beneficial to facilities with offshore moorings that must prove their code compliance.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on OCIMF MEG3 [5.4] and UFC 4-152-03 [5.5] for the addition of offshore-specific mooring provisions to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment are required in these amendments to this code. This standard is necessarily prescriptive by requiring compliance with the internationally accepted OCIMF MEG3 [5.4] or UFC 4-152-03 [5.5] references and the additional requirements listed (which are a consolidation of existing Section 3105F requirements); however, no performance standard can be reasonably expected to be as effective and/or less burdensome.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

The absence of offshore-specific mooring analyses provisions is overly burdensome to offshore facilities since it necessitates “alternative” requests to prove code compliance. Furthermore, due to the inherent hazards associated with offshore moorings, it is assumed that the offshore facility operators comply with the international OCIMF MEG3 standards utilizing dynamic analyses. Therefore, no facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  Section 3105F.6.1 is added to specifically address offshore mooring analyses. These provisions will benefit the offshore MOT operators. However, due to the inherent hazards associated with offshore moorings, it is assumed that the offshore facility operators presently comply with the international OCIMF MEG3 standards utilizing dynamic analyses. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

Section 3105F.6.1 is added to specifically address offshore mooring analyses. These provisions will benefit the offshore MOT operators. However, the cost of these requirements are negligible, since it is assumed that the offshore facility operators presently comply with the international OCIMF MEG3 standards utilizing dynamic analyses due to the inherent hazards associated with offshore moorings.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

5.11. ***3105F.6.2 Design of Mooring Components.*** *Design of mooring components shall be based on loading combinations and safety factors defined in Sections 3103F.8 through 3103F.10 and follow the guidelines provided in either the OCIMF MEG3 [5.4] or UFC 4-152-03 [5.5].*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The existing mooring provisions in Sections 3103F and 3105F apply to all MOTs in California (including but not limited to, those on the state's submerged lands that extend from the shoreline out to three miles offshore along the state's coastline), but do not explicitly address offshore moorings. Therefore, Section 3105F.6.2 is a proposed new section to specifically address offshore mooring components in accordance with the internationally accepted standards documented in the OCIMF MEG3 [5.4] and UFC 4-152-03 [5.5] references and the existing code cross-references; this is beneficial to facilities with offshore moorings that must prove their code compliance.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on OCIMF MEG3 [5.4] and UFC 4-152-03 [5.5] for the addition of offshore-specific mooring provisions to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment are required in these amendments to this code. This standard is necessarily prescriptive by requiring compliance with the internationally accepted OCIMF MEG3 [5.4] or UFC 4-152-03 [5.5] references; however, no performance standard can be reasonably expected to be as effective and/or less burdensome.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

The absence of offshore-specific mooring component provisions is overly burdensome to offshore facilities since it necessitates "alternative" requests to prove code compliance. Furthermore, due to the inherent hazards associated with offshore moorings, it is assumed that the offshore facility operators comply with the international OCIMF MEG3 standards. Therefore, no facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  Section 3105F.6.2 is added to specifically address offshore mooring components. These provisions will benefit the offshore MOT operators. However, due to the inherent hazards associated with offshore moorings, it is assumed that the offshore facility operators presently comply with the international OCIMF MEG3 standards. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

Section 3105F.6.2 is added to specifically address offshore mooring components. These provisions will benefit the offshore MOT operators. However, the cost of these requirements are negligible, since it is assumed that the offshore facility operators presently comply with the international OCIMF MEG3 standards due to the inherent hazards associated with offshore moorings.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

5.12. ***3105F.7~~6~~ Symbols.*** …

α = *Horizontal mooring line angles~~Berthing angle. It also indicates the angle of horizontal mooring lines, see Fig 5-2.~~*

Δ = …

θ = …

B = …

F = …

L = …

~~L_c = *Contact length*~~

N = …

~~r = *Bow radius*~~

μ = …

V = …

V_c = …

V_{crit} = …

~~V_w = *Maximum wind speed (knots)*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section lists symbols used in Division 5 (Section 3105F – *"MOORING AND BERTHING ANALYSIS AND DESIGN"*). Therefore, these changes are editorial and non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

5.13. ***3105F.8~~7~~ References.***

[5.1] American Concrete Institute (ACI), 2014, ACI 318-14 (ACI 318)~~, ACI 318-05, 2005~~, "Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete (ACI 318-14~~ 318-05~~) and Commentary (ACI 318R-14~~ 318R-05~~)," Farmington Hills, MI~~ Michigan~~.

[5.2] American Institute of Steel Construction Inc. (AISC), 2011, AISC 325-11 (AISC 325)~~, 2005~~, "Steel Construction Manual," 14th ed.~~ Thirteenth Edition~~, Chicago, IL.

[5.3] American Wood Council (AWC), 2014, ANSI/AWC NDS-2015 (ANSI/AWC NDS)~~ American Forest & Paper Association, 2005~~, "National Design Specification (NDS) for Wood Construction,"~~ ANSI/ AF&PA NDS-2005,~~ Washington, D.C.

[5.4] Oil Companies International Marine Forum (OCIMF), 2008, "Mooring Equipment Guidelines (MEG3)," 3rd Ed., London, England.

[5.5] Department of Defense, 3 October 2005 (Revised 1 September 2012), Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 4-152-03, "Design: Moorings"~~, Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 4-152-03~~, Washington D.C.~~, USA~~.

[5.6] Department of Defense, 12 December 2001 (Revised 19 October 2010), Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 4-150-06, "Military Harbors and Coastal Facilities"~~, Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 4-150-06~~, Washington D.C.~~, USA.~~

[5.7] Kilner F.A., 1961, "Model Tests on the Motion of Moored Ships Placed on Long Waves." Proceedings of 7th Conference on Coastal Engineering, August 1960, The Hague, Netherlands, published by the Council on Wave Research - The Engineering Foundation.

[5.8] Department of Defense, 28 July 2005 (Revised 1 September 2012), Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 4-152-01, "Design: Piers and Wharves,"~~ Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC), 4-152-01~~, Washington D.C.~~, USA.~~

[5.9] Permanent International Association of Navigation Congresses (PIANC), 2002, "Guidelines for the Design of Fender Systems: 2002," Brussels.

~~*[5.10] British Standards Institution, 1994, "British Standard Code of Practice for Maritime Structures – Part 4. Code of Practice for Design of Fendering and Mooring Systems," BS6349, London, England.*~~

Authority: Sections 8750 through 8760 ~~8755 and 8757~~, Public Resources Code.

Reference: Sections 8750, 8751, 8755, and 8757, Public Resources Code.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section lists references used in Division 5 (Section 3105F – *"MOORING AND BERTHING ANALYSIS AND DESIGN"*) and provides additional resources for consultation. Therefore, these changes are editorial and non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

DIVISION 6
SECTION 3106F
GEOTECHNICAL HAZARDS AND FOUNDATIONS

6.1. ***3106F.1.1 Purpose.*** *This section provides minimum standards for analyses and evaluation of geotechnical hazards and foundations under static and seismic conditions.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section clarifies the loading conditions for geotechnical and foundation evaluation. This was implicitly understood but explicit addition of the words 'under static and seismic conditions' will remove ambiguity.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with this clarification of loading conditions.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.2. ***3106F.1.3 ~~Seismic I~~ Loading.*** *The ~~seismic~~ loading for geotechnical hazard assessment and foundation analyses under static and seismic conditions is provided in Sections 3103F ~~3103F.4~~ and 3104F.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These changes are primarily editorial in nature. This section points to loading conditions for geotechnical hazards and foundation evaluation and sections where the relevant information is located. This change will remove ambiguity.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with these editorial changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.3. ***3106F.2 Site characterization.*** *Site characterization shall be based on site specific geotechnical information. If existing information is used, the geotechnical engineer of record shall provide adequate justification.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The proposed language in this section is modified version of similar sentences in the existing Section 3106F.2.2 and there is no change in the regulatory intent. The change is editorial in nature.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with these editorial changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.4. ***3106F.2.1 Site classes.*** *Each MOT shall be assigned at least one site class~~, based on site-specific geotechnical information~~. Site Classes A, B, C, D, and E ~~S_A, S_B, S_C, S_D, and S_E~~ are defined in Table 31F-6-1, and Site Class F ~~S_F~~ is defined by any of the following ~~as follows~~:*

1. *Soils vulnerable to significant potential loss of stiffness, strength, and/or volume under seismic loading due to~~, such as~~ liquefiable soils, quick and highly sensitive clays, and/or collapsible weakly cemented soils.*
2. *Peats and/or highly organic clays, where the thickness of peat or highly organic clay exceeds 10 feet.*
3. *Very high plasticity clays with a plasticity index (PI) greater than 75, where the thickness ~~depth~~ of clay exceeds 25 feet.*
4. *Very thick soft/medium stiff clays with undrained shear strength less than 1,000 psf, where the thickness ~~depth~~ of clay exceeds 120 feet.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Mostly, the proposed changes are editorial in nature. Symbols for site classes are assigned a different nomenclature for consistency with ASCE/SEI 7-10 and other sections of the California Building Code. Item #4 is technically corrected to specify shear strength limit for very thick soft/medium clays.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost for compliance with these changes since appropriate site class information will be used in calculations during the design process.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.5. ***3106F.2.2. Site-specific information.*** *~~In general, geotechnical characterization shall be based on site-specific information. This information may be obtained from existing or new sources. However, if existing or nonsite specific information is used, the geotechnical engineer of record shall provide adequate justification for its use.~~*

1. *Site-specific investigations shall include adequate~~, at a minimum,~~ borings and/or cone penetration tests (CPTs) and other appropriate field methods, to enable the determination of geotechnical parameters~~, soil classifications, configuration, foundation loading and an assessment of seismic hazards. The array (number and depths) of exploratory borings and cone penetration tests (CPT) will depend on the proposed or existing structures and site stratigraphy. The investigation or testing activities shall be completed following the procedures in Section 5 of SCEC [6.3]. CPT data may also be used by first converting to standard penetration test (SPT) data, using an appropriate method, that reflects the effects of soil gradation. If geotechnical data other than SPT and CPT are used, an adequate explanation and rationale shall be provided.~~*
2. *Adequate coverage of subsurface data, both horizontally and vertically, shall be obtained to develop geotechnical parameters.*
3. *Exploration shall be deep enough to characterize subsurface materials that are affected by embankment behavior and shall extend to depth of at least 20 feet below the deepest foundation depth.*
4. *During field exploration, particular attention shall be given to the presence of continuous low-*

strength layers or thin soil layers that could liquefy or weaken during the design earthquake shaking.

5. *CPTs provide continuous subsurface profile and shall be used to complement exploratory borings. When CPTs are performed, at least one boring shall be performed next to one of the CPT soundings to check that the CPT-soil behavior type interpretations are reasonable for the site. Any difference between CPT interpretation and subsurface condition obtained from borings shall be reconciled.*

6. *Quantitative site soil stratigraphy ~~information~~ is required to a depth of 100 feet ~~below the mudline,~~ for assigning a s~~S~~ite c~~C~~lass (see Table 31F-6-1). ~~When data to a depth of 100 feet is unavailable, other information such as geologic considerations may be used to determine the Site Class.~~*

7. *Laboratory tests may be necessary to supplement the borings and insitu field tests.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The existing technical information in this section is essentially re-organized in numbered format and, when necessary, details are further enhanced. Overall, it presents essentially the same technical material, purpose and applicability as in the existing code, to explain it in a better manner to code users.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

The proposed technical description better directs geotechnical engineers regarding site class determination and there is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.6.

TABLE 31F-6-1

SITE CLASSES

SITE CLASS	SOIL PROFILE ~~NAME/GENERIC DESCRIPTION~~	AVERAGE VALUES FOR TOP 100 FEET OF SOIL PROFILE[3]		
		Shear Wave Velocity, V_S [ft/sec]	Standard Penetration Test, SPT [blows/ft]	Undrained Shear Strength, S_U [psf]
A ~~S_A~~	Hard Rock	>5,000	-	-
B ~~S_B~~	Rock	2,500 to 5,000	-	-
C ~~S_C~~	Very Stiff/ Very Dense Soil and Soft Rock	1,200 to 2,500	>50	>2,000
D ~~S_D~~	Stiff/Dense Soil Profile	600 to 1,200	15 to 50	1,000 to 2,000
E[1,2] ~~S_E~~	Soft/Loose Soil Profile	<600	<15	<1,000
F ~~S_F~~	Defined in Section 3106F.2.1			

Notes:

~~1. Site Class SF shall require site-specific geotechnical information as discussed in Sections 3106F.2.2 and 3103F.4.~~

1~~2~~. Site Class E ~~SE~~ also includes any soil profile with more than 10 feet of soft clay (defined as a soil with a plasticity index, PI>20, water content >40 percent and S_U<500 psf).

2~~3~~. The plasticity index, PI, and the moisture content shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D4318 [6.1] and ASTM D2216 [6.2], respectively.

3. Conversion of CPT data to estimate equivalent V_s, SPT blow count, or S_u is allowed.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This table is modified to align with the proposed changes in Express Terms 6.4 and 6.5. Therefore, the reasonings provided there are also applicable for this Express Term 6.6. A missing numerical value for V_s is added for Site Class C in the Table; this was an error in the existing code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any new technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

The proposed technical changes better directs geotechnical engineers regarding site class determination and there is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.7. ***3106F.3 Seismic loads for geotechnical evaluations.*** *Section 3103F.4 defines the earthquake loads to be used for structural and geotechnical evaluations in terms of design Peak Ground Accelerations (PGA), spectral accelerations and design earthquake magnitude. Values used for analyses are based on Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analyses (PSHA) using two levels of seismic performance criteria (Section 3104F.2.1 and Table 31F-4-1).*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section essentially links some essential and relevant information from Division 3 and 4 that is required for geotechnical evaluation and provides references to such information.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposals in this section.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.8. ***3106F.4~~3~~ Liquefaction potential.*** *~~A liquefaction assessment shall address triggering and the resulting hazards, using residual shear strengths of liquefied soils.~~ The liquefaction potential of the soils in the immediate vicinity of, or beneath, each MOT, and associated slopes, embankments or rock dikes shall be evaluated for the PGAs associated with seismic performance Levels 1 and 2. Liquefaction potential evaluation should follow the procedures outlined in NCEER report [6.3], SCEC [6.4] and CGS Special Publication 117A [6.5].*

If liquefaction is shown to be initiated in the above evaluations, the particular liquefiable strata and their thicknesses shall be clearly shown on site profiles. Resulting hazards associated with liquefaction shall be addressed including translational or rotational deformations of slopes or embankment systems and post liquefaction settlement of slopes or embankment systems and underlying foundation soils, as noted below. If such analyses indicate the potential for partial or gross (flow) failure of a slope or embankment, adequate evaluations shall be performed to confirm such a condition exists, together with analyses to evaluate potential slope displacements (lateral spreads). In these situations and for projects where more detailed numerical analyses are performed, a peer review (see Section 3101F.8.2) may be required.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The details of liquefaction assessment in the existing code are replaced with appropriate references to the source material used. Essentially, this section presents technical information that is “equivalent” to existing technical information but that is provided in a different format and/or words. There is no “net” change in liquefaction requirements. Also, see Express Term 6.9 to see what material has been removed and replaced with these proposed changes.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on NCEER report [6.3], SCEC [6.4] and CGS Special Publication 117A [6.5] in the amendment of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no additional benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no associated cost with the proposed changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.9. ~~***3106F.3.1 Triggering assessment.*** *Liquefaction triggering shall be expressed in terms of the factor of safety (SF):*~~

~~*SF = CRR/CSR* *(6-1)*~~

~~***where:***~~

~~*CRR = Cyclic Resistance Ratio*~~

~~*CSR = The Cyclic Stress Ratio induced by Design Peak Ground Acceleration (DPGA) or other postulated shaking*~~

~~*The CRR shall be determined from Figure 7.1 in SCEC [6.3]. If available, both the SPT and CPT data can be used.*~~

~~*CSR shall be evaluated using the simplified procedure in Section 3106F.3.1.1 or site-specific response analysis procedures in Section 3106F.3.1.2.*~~

~~*Shaking-induced shear strength reductions in liquefiable materials are determined as follows:*~~

~~*1. SF > 1.4*~~

~~*Reductions of shear strength for the materials for post-earthquake conditions may be neglected.*~~

~~*2. 1.0 < SF < 1.4*~~

~~*A strength value intermediate to the material's initial strength and residual undrained shear strength should be selected based on the level of residual excess pore water pressure expected to be generated by the ground shaking (e.g., Figure 10 of Seed and Harder, [6.4]).*~~

~~*3. SF ≤ 1.0*~~

~~*Reduction of the material shear strength to a residual undrained shear strength level shall be considered, as described in Section 3106F.3.2.*~~

~~***3106F.3.1.1 Simplified Procedure.*** *The simplified procedure to evaluate liquefaction triggering shall follow Section 7 of SCEC [6.3]. Cyclic stress ratio (CSR) is used to define seismic loading, in terms of the Design Peak Ground Acceleration (DPGA) and Design Earthquake Magnitude (DEM). DPGA and DEM are addressed in Section 3103F.4.2. CSR is defined as:*~~

$$\cancel{CSR = 0.65\left(\frac{DPGA}{g}\right)\left(\frac{\sigma_v}{\sigma_v'}\right)\left(\frac{r_d}{r_{MSF}}\right)} \qquad \cancel{(6\text{-}2)}$$

~~***where:***~~

~~g = gravitational constant~~

~~σ_v = the vertical total stress~~

~~σ_v' = the vertical effective stress~~

~~r_d = a stress reduction factor~~

~~r_{MSF} = the magnitude scaling factor~~

~~*For values of r_{MSF} and r_d, see SCEC [6.3] Figures 7.2 and 7.3, respectively. To evaluate r_{MSF}, the DEM value associated with DPGA shall be used.*~~

~~***3106F.3.1.2 Site specific response procedure.*** *In lieu of the simplified procedure, either one-dimensional or two-dimensional site response analysis may be performed using the ground motion parameters discussed in subsection 3103F.4. The computed cyclic stresses at various points within the pertinent soil layers shall be expressed as values of CSR.*~~

~~***3106F.3.2 Residual Strength.*** *The residual undrained shear strength may be estimated from Figure 7.7 of SCEC [6.3]. When necessary, a conservative extrapolation of the range should be made. Under no circumstances, shall the residual shear strength be higher than the shear strength based on effective strength parameters.*~~

~~*The best estimate value should correspond to 1/3 from the lower bound of the range for a given value of equivalent clean sand SPT blowcount. When a value other than the "1/3 value" is selected for the residual shear strength, the selection shall be justified. An alternate method is provided in Stark and Mesri [6.5]. The residual strength of liquefied soils may be obtained as a function of effective confining pressures if a justification is provided. The resulting residual shear strength shall be used as the post-earthquake shear strength of liquefied soils.*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These details of liquefaction assessment in the existing code are removed and replaced with appropriate references to the source material used. Essentially, Express Term 6.8 presents technical information that is "equivalent" to existing technical information removed here. There is no "net" change in liquefaction requirements from the existing code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with the proposed changes in this section.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.10. ***~~3106F.4 Other Geotechnical Hazards.~~*** *~~For a SF less than 1.4, the potential for the following hazards shall be evaluated:~~*

~~1. Flow slides~~

~~2. Slope movements~~

~~3. Lateral Spreading~~

~~4. Ground settlement and differential settlement~~

~~5. Other surface manifestations~~

~~These hazards shall be evaluated, using the residual shear strength described above (Section 3106F.3.2).~~

~~3106F.4.1 Stability of Earth Structures.~~ *~~If a slope failure could affect the MOT, a stability analysis of slopes and earth retaining structures shall be performed. The analysis shall use limit equilibrium methods that satisfy all of the force and/or moment equilibrium conditions and determine the slope stability safety factor.~~*

~~1. Slope stability safety factor ≥ 1.2~~

~~Flow slides can be precluded; however, seismically induced ground movements shall be addressed.~~

~~2. 1.0 ≤ Slope stability safety factor < 1.2~~

~~Seismically induced ground movements should be evaluated using the methods described below.~~

~~3. Slope stability safety factor < 1.0~~

~~Mitigation measures shall be implemented per Section 3106F.6.~~

~~3106F.4.2 Simplified Ground Movement Analysis.~~ *~~The seismically induced ground settlement may be estimated using Section 7.6 of SCEC [6.3]. Surface manifestation of liquefaction may be evaluated using Section 7.7 of SCEC. Results shall be evaluated to determine if mitigation measures are required.~~*

~~Seismically induced deformation or displacement of slopes shall be evaluated using the Makdisi-Seed [6.6] simplified method as described below.~~

~~The stability analysis shall be used with the residual shear strengths of soils to estimate the yield acceleration coefficient, K_y, associated with the critical potential movement plane. In general, the DPGA shall be used as K_{max} (see [6.6]) and DEM as the earthquake magnitude, M. These parameters shall be used together with the upper bound curves Figures 9–11 of [6.6], to estimate the seismically induced ground movement along the critical plane.~~

~~However, the value of K_{max} may be different from the DPGA value to include the effects of amplification, incoherence, etc. When such adjustments are made in converting DPGA to K_{max}, a justification shall be provided. Linear interpolation using the upper bound curves in Figure 10 in [6.6] or Figure 4-10 in Ferritto et al [6.7] can be used to estimate the seismically induced ground movement for other earthquake magnitudes.~~

~~*For screening purposes only, lateral spreading shall be evaluated, using the simplified equations in Youd et al. [6.8]. The total seismically induced ground displacement shall include all contributory directions.*~~

1. ~~*When the resulting displacement from the screening method is > 0.1 ft., the Makdisi-Seed simplified method or other similar methods shall be used to estimate lateral spreading.*~~
2. ~~*If the computed displacement from the simplified method(s) is ≤ 0.5 ft., the effects can be neglected.*~~
3. ~~*If the computed displacements using simplified methods are > 0.5 ft., the use of a detailed ground movement analysis (see Section 6.4.3) may be considered.*~~
4. ~~*If the final resulting displacement, regardless of the method used, remains > 0.5 ft., it shall be considered in the structural analysis.*~~

~~***3106F.4.3 Detailed Ground Movement Analysis.*** *As an alternative to the simplified methods discussed above, a two-dimensional (2-D) equivalent linear or nonlinear dynamic analysis of the MOT and/or slopes and earth retaining systems may be performed.*~~

~~*An equivalent linear analysis is adequate when the stiffness and/or strength of the soils involved are likely to degrade by less than one-third, during seismic excitation of less than 0.5 g's. Appropriate time histories need to be obtained to calculate seismically induced displacement (see Section 3103F.4.2). Such analysis should account for the accumulating effects of displacement if double-integration of acceleration time histories is used. The seismic stresses or stress time histories from equivalent linear analysis may be used to estimate seismically induced deformation.*~~

~~*A nonlinear analysis should be used if the stiffness and/or strength of the soils involved are likely to degrade by more than one-third during seismic motion.*~~

~~*If the structure is included in the analysis, the ground motion directly affects the structural response. Otherwise, the uncoupled, calculated movement of the soil on the structure shall be evaluated.*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The material in this section of the existing code is removed and replaced with new material in Express Terms 6.11, 6.12, 6.13, 6.14, 6.15, 6.16, 6.17, 6.18 and 6.19, to expand the proposed code language regarding these geotechnical hazards.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.11. ***3106F.5 Slope or embankment stability and seismically induced lateral spreading.*** *Slope or embankment stability related to the MOT facility, shall be evaluated for static and seismic loading conditions.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Part of the deleted material in Express Term 6.10 is replaced here with new material. There is no "net" change in this rewording and reorganization of geotechnical hazard requirements, as this proposed section does not amend the purpose or applicability of the existing code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.12. ***3106F.5.1 Static slope stability.*** *Static stability analysis using conventional limit equilibrium methods shall be performed for site related slope or embankment systems. Live load surcharge shall be considered in analyses based on project-specific information. The long-term static factor of safety of the slope or embankment shall not be less than 1.5.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Part of the deleted material in Express Term 6.10 is replaced here with new material. There is no "net" change in this rewording and reorganization of geotechnical hazard requirements, as this proposed section does not amend the purpose or applicability of the existing code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.13. ***3106F.5.2 Pseudo-static seismic slope stability.*** *Pseudo-static seismic slope or embankment stability analyses shall be performed to estimate the horizontal yield acceleration for the slope for the Level 1 and Level 2 earthquakes. During the seismic event, appropriate live load surcharge shall be considered.*

If liquefaction and/or strength loss of the site soils is likely, the following shall be used in the analyses, as appropriate:

1. Residual strength of liquefied soils

2. Strengths compatible with the pore-pressure generation of potentially liquefiable soils

3. Potential strength reduction of clays

The residual strength of liquefied soils shall be estimated using guidelines outlined in SCEC [6.4] or other appropriate documents as noted in CGS Special Publication 117A [6.5].

Pseudo-static analysis shall be performed without considering the presence of the foundation system. Using a horizontal seismic coefficient of one-half of the PGA, if the estimated factor of safety is greater than or equal to 1.1, then no further evaluation of lateral spreading or kinematic loading from lateral spreading is required.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Part of the deleted material in Express Term 6.10 is replaced here with new material. There is no "net" change in this rewording and reorganization of geotechnical hazard requirements, as this proposed section does not amend the purpose or applicability of the existing code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on SCEC [6.4] and CGS Special Publication 117A [6.5] in the addition of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.14. ***3106F.5.3 Post-Earthquake static slope stability.*** *The static factor of safety immediately following a*

design earthquake event shall not be less than 1.1 when any of the following are used in static stability analysis:

1. *Post-earthquake residual strength of liquefied soils*
2. *Strengths compatible with the pore-pressure generation of potentially liquefiable soils*
3. *Potential strength reduction of clays*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Part of the deleted material in Express Term 6.10 is replaced here with new material. There is no “net” change in this rewording and reorganization of geotechnical hazard requirements, as this proposed section does not amend the purpose or applicability of the existing code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.15. ***3106F.5.4 Lateral spreading – Free field.*** *The earthquake–induced lateral deformations of the slope or embankment and associated foundations soils shall be determined for the Level 1 and Level 2 earthquakes using the associated PGA at the ground surface (not modified for liquefaction). If liquefaction and/or strength loss of the site soils is likely, the following shall be used in the analyses, as appropriate:*

1. Residual strength of liquefied soils

2. Strengths compatible with the pore-pressure generation of potentially liquefiable soils

3. Potential strength reduction of clays

The presence of the foundation system shall not be included in the "free field" evaluations.

Initial lateral spread estimates shall be made using the Newmark displacement approach documented in NCHRP Report 611 [6.6] or other appropriate but similar procedures.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Part of the deleted material in Express Term 6.10 is replaced here with the new material. There is no "net" change in this rewording and reorganization of geotechnical hazard requirements, as this proposed section does not amend the purpose or applicability of the existing code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on NCHRP Report 611 [6.6] to amend this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There are no associated costs with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.16. ***3106F.6 Seismically induced settlement.*** *Seismically induced settlement shall be evaluated. Based on guidelines outlined in SCEC [6.4] or other appropriate documents such as CGS Special Publication 117A [6.5]. If seismically induced settlement is anticipated, the resulting design impacts shall be considered, including the potential development of downdrag loads on piles.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3106F.6 is added for clarification and to replace the simplified and detailed ground movement analysis parts of deleted Sections 3106F.4.2 and 3106F.4.3. There is no “net” change in this rewording and reorganization of geotechnical hazard requirements, as this proposed section does not amend the purpose or applicability of the existing code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on SCEC [6.4] and CGS Special Publication 117A [6.5] to amend this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There are no associated costs with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.17. ***3106F.7 Earth pressures.*** *Both static and seismic earth pressures acting on MOT structures shall be evaluated.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3106F.7 is added to provide methodology and guidance of calculating static and seismic loading of backfill soils on retaining structures. This concept is addressed in existing Section 3106F.4.1, which is proposed for removal. There is no “net” change in this rewording and reorganization of geotechnical hazard requirements, as this proposed section does not amend the purpose or applicability of the existing code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.18. ***3106F.7.1 Earth pressures under static loading.*** *The effect of static active earth pressures on structures resulting from static loading of backfill soils shall be considered where appropriate. Backfill sloping configuration, if applicable, and backland loading conditions shall be considered in the evaluations. The loading considerations shall be based on project-specific information. The earth pressures under static loading should be based on guidelines outlined in NAVFAC DM7-02 [6.7] or other appropriate documents.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3106F.7.1 is added to provide methodology and guidance of calculating static loading of backfill soils on retaining structures. Adding methodology to aid users is beneficial for MOT. There is no "net" change in this rewording and reorganization of geotechnical hazard requirements, as this proposed section does not amend the purpose or applicability of the existing code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on NAVFAC DM7-02 [6.7] to add this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.19. ***3106F.7.2 Earth pressures under seismic loading.*** *The effect of earth pressures on structures resulting from seismic loading of backfill soils, including the effect of pore-water pressure build-up in the backfill, shall be considered. The seismic coefficients used for this analysis shall be based on the Level 1 and Level 2 earthquake PGA values.*

Evaluation of earth pressures under seismic loading, should be based on NCHRP Report 611 [6.6] or other appropriate methods.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3106F.7.2 is added to provide methodology of calculating seismic loading of backfill soils on retaining structures. Adding methodology to aid users is beneficial for MOT. There is no “net” change in this rewording and reorganization of geotechnical hazard requirements, as this proposed section does not amend the purpose or applicability of the existing code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on NCHRP Report 611 [6.6] to add this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.20. *3106F.8 Pile axial behavior.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3106F.8 replaces the axial soil spring part of existing Section 3106F.5.1, which is proposed for replacement. Therefore, this change is non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.21. ***3106F.8.1 Axial pile capacity.*** *Axial geotechnical capacity of piles under static loading shall be evaluated using guidelines for estimating axial pile capacities provided in POLB WDC [6.8] or other appropriate documents. A minimum factor of safety of 2.0 shall be achieved on the ultimate capacity of the pile using appropriate MOT loading.*

If liquefaction or seismically-induced settlement is anticipated, the ultimate axial geotechnical capacity of piles under seismic conditions shall be evaluated for the effects of liquefaction and/or downdrag forces on the pile. The ultimate geotechnical capacity of the pile during liquefaction shall be determined on the basis of the residual strength of the soil for those layers where the factor of safety for liquefaction is determined to be less than 1.0.

When seismically-induced settlements are predicted to occur during design earthquakes, the downdrag loads shall be computed, and the combination of downdrag load and static load determined. Only the tip resistance of the pile and the side friction resistance below the lowest layer contributing to the downdrag shall be used in the capacity evaluation. The ultimate axial geotechnical capacity of the pile shall not be less than the combination of the seismically induced downdrag force and the maximum static load.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3106F.8.1 replaces the axial pile capacity parameters of existing Section 3106F.5.1, which is proposed for replacement. However, the references are updated to POLB WCD [6.8] to capture the state-of-the-art technical practices. This rewording and reorganization of soil spring requirements does not amend the

purpose of the existing code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on POLB WCD [6.8] to add this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.22. ***3106F.8.2 Axial springs for piles.*** *The geotechnical analyst (see Section 3102F.3.4.8) shall coordinate with the structural analyst (see Section 3102F.3.4.4) and develop axial springs (T-z) for piles. The T-z springs may be developed either at the top or at the tip of the pile (see Figure 31F-6-1). If the springs are developed at the pile tip, the tip shall include both the friction resistance along the pile (i.e., side springs [t-z]) and tip resistance at the pile tip (i.e. tip springs [q-w]), as illustrated in Figure 31F-6-1. If T-z springs are developed at the pile top, the appropriate elastic shortening of the pile shall be included in the springs. Linear or nonlinear springs may be developed if requested by the structural analyst.*

Due to the uncertainties associated with the development of axial springs, such as the axial soil capacities, load distributions along the piles and simplified spring stiffnesses, both upper-bound and lower-bound limits shall be estimated and utilized in the analyses.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3106F.8.2 replaces the axial spring parameters of existing Section 3106F.5.1, which is proposed for replacement. This rewording and reorganization of soil spring requirements does not amend the purpose of the existing code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.23. Add new Figure 31F-6-1 :

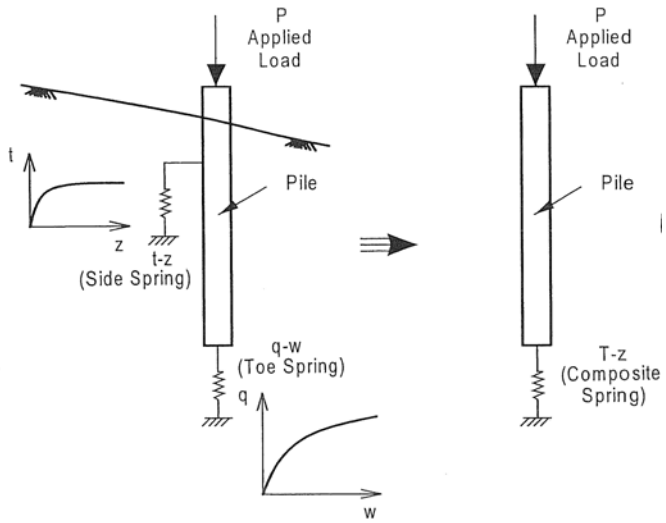


FIGURE 31F-6-1
AXIAL SOIL SPRINGS [6.8]

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Figure 31F-6-1 provides axial spring parameters in support of the proposed Section 3106F.8.2.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on POLB WCD [6.8] to add this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.24. ***3106F.9 Soil springs for lateral pile loading.*** *For design of piles under loading associated with the inertial response of the superstructure, level-ground inelastic lateral springs (p-y) shall be developed. The lateral springs within the shallow portion of the piles (generally within 10 pile diameters below the ground surface) tend to dominate the inertial behavior. Geotechnical parameters for developing lateral soil springs shall follow guidelines provided in API RP 2A-WSD [6.9] or other appropriate documents.*

Due to uncertainties associated with the development of p-y curves for dike structures, upper-bound and lower-bound p-y springs shall be developed for use in superstructure inertial response analyses.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3106F.9 replaces the lateral spring parameters of existing Section 3106F.5.1, which is proposed for replacement. The reference API RP 2A-WSD is unchanged. This rewording and reorganization of soil spring requirements does not amend the purpose of the existing code.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on API RP 2A-WSD [6.9] in the amendment of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.25. ***3106F.10~~5~~ Soil-pile ~~structure~~ interaction.*** *Two separate loading conditions for the piles shall be considered:*

1. ~~(1)~~ Inertial loading under seismic conditions~~, and~~

2. ~~(2)~~ Kinematic loading from lateral ground spreading~~.~~

Inertial loading is associated with earthquake-induced lateral loading on a structure, while kinematic loading refers to loading on foundation piles from earthquake induced lateral deformations of the slope/embankment/dike system. Simultaneous application of these loading conditions shall be evaluated with due consideration of the phasing and locations of these loads on foundation elements. The foundation ~~design~~ shall be designed such that ~~meet~~ the structural performance ~~requirements of this Code,~~ is acceptable when subjected to both inertial and kinematic loadings.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This change is non-substantive. The section title is updated for consistency and section renumbered.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.26. ~~***3106F.5.1 Soil parameters.*** *Soil structure interaction (SSI) shall be addressed for the seismic evaluation of MOT structures. SSI may consist of linear or non-linear springs (and possibly dash-pots) for various degrees of freedom, including horizontal, vertical, torsional, and rotational, as required by the structural analysis.*~~

~~*Pile capacity parameters may be evaluated using the procedures in Chapter 4 of FEMA 356 [6.9]. The "p-y" curves, "t-z" curves, and tip load – displacement curves for piles (nonlinear springs for horizontal and vertical modes and nonlinear vertical springs for the pile tip, respectively) and deep foundations shall be evaluated using Section 6 of API RP 2A-LRFD [6.10] including the consideration of pile group effects. Equivalent springs (and dashpots) representing the degrading properties of soils may be developed.*~~

~~*Where appropriate, alternative procedures can be used to develop these parameters. Rationale for the use of alternative procedures shall be provided. One simplified method is presented in Chapter 4 of the UFC 3-220-01A [6.11] and provides deflection and moment for an isolated pile, subject to a lateral load.*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3106F.5.1 is deleted and reorganized in the proposed Sections 3106F.7 Earth pressures, 3106F.8 Pile axial behavior, 3106F.9 Soil springs for lateral pile loading and 3106F.10 Soil-pile-interaction. Therefore, this change is non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.27. ***3106F.10.1 Inertial loading under seismic conditions.*** *The lateral soil springs shall be used in inertial loading response analyses. The evaluation of inertial loading can be performed by ignoring potential slope/embankment/dike system deformations (i.e., one end of the lateral soil spring at a given depth is attached to the corresponding pile node and the other end is assumed fixed).*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3106F.10.1 is added to provide clarification and update current state of the knowledge in inertial loading under seismic conditions. This concept is addressed in existing Sections 3104F.2.3.1.3 and 3106F.5, which are proposed for removal.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.28. ***3106F.10.2 Kinematic loading from lateral spreading.*** *Kinematic pile loading from permanent lateral spread ground deformation in deep seated levels of slope/embankment/dike foundation soils shall be*

evaluated. The lateral deformations shall be restricted such that the structural performance of foundation piles is not compromised.

The lateral deformation of the embankment or dike and associated piles and foundation soils shall be determined using analytical methods as follows:

1. *Initial estimates of free field lateral spread deformations (in the absence of piles) may be determined using the simplified Newmark sliding block method as described in Section 3106F.5.4. The geotechnical analyst shall provide the structural analyst with level-ground p-y curves for the weak soil layer controlling the lateral spread and soil layers above and below the weak layer. Appropriate overburden pressures shall be used in simplified pushover analyses, to estimate the pile displacement capacities and corresponding pile shear within the weak soil zone.*
2. *For the pushover analysis, the estimated displacements may be uniformly distributed within the thickness of the weak soil layer (i.e., zero at and below the bottom of the layer to the maximum value at and above the top of the weak layer).*
3. *For a simplified analysis (see Figure 31F-6-2), the pile shall be fixed against rotation and translation relative to the soil displacement at some distance above and below the weak soil layer. Between these two points, lateral soil springs are provided, which allow deformation of the pile relative to the deformed soil profile.*
4. *The geotechnical analyst shall perform pseudo-static slope stability analysis (Section 3106F.5.2) with the "pinning" effects of piles arising from pile shear in the weak zone incorporated, and estimate the displacement demands using simplified Newmark analysis. If the estimated displacement demands are less than the displacement capacities, as defined by the structural analyst, no further analysis for kinematic loading will be necessary.*
5. *If more detailed numerical analyses are deemed necessary to provide input to the structural analyst, two-dimensional dynamic soil-structure interaction analysis of the structure-pile-dike-soil system using numerical finite element or finite difference analyses shall be performed.*
6. *Sensitivity analyses shall also be performed on factors affecting the results.*
7. *As a minimum, deformation profiles along the length of the various pile row should be provided to the structural analyst to estimate strains and stresses in the piles for the purpose of checking performance criteria. Such analyses should be coordinated with the structural analyst.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3106F.10.2 is added to provide clarification and update current state of the knowledge in kinemaitc loading. This concept is addressed in existing Sections 3104F.2.3.1.3 and 3106F.5, which are proposed for removal.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.29. Add new Figure 31F-6-2 :

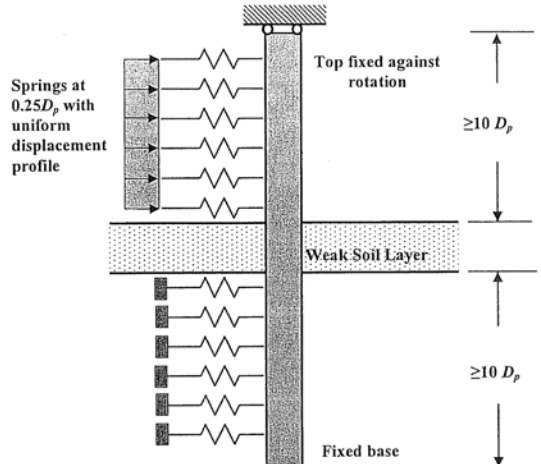


FIGURE 31F-6-2
SLIDING LAYER MODEL [6.8]

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Figure 31F-6-2 provides sliding layer model parameters in support of the proposed Section 3106F.10.2.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on POLB WCD [6.8] to add this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.30. *3106F.11 Soil-structure interaction – Shallow foundations and underground structures.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3106F.11 is added such that all soil-structure interaction is discussed under one section, including shallow foundations and underground structures. This is necessitated by the renumbering of the existing Section 3106F.5 – *"Soil structure interaction"*. Therefore, this change is non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  This change is non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

This change is non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.31. ***3106F.11.1~~5.2~~ Shallow foundations.*** *Shallow foundations shall be assumed to move with the ground. Springs and dashpots may be evaluated as per Gazetas [6.10]~~[6.12]~~.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These changes are non-substantive. The section and reference title are updated for consistency.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.32. ***3106F.11.2~~5.3~~ Underground structures.*** *Buried flexible structures or buried portions of flexible structures including piles and pipelines shall be assumed to deform with estimated ground movement at depth.*

As the soil settles, it shall be assumed to apply shear forces to buried structures or buried portions of structures including deep foundations.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This change is non-substantive. The section title is updated for consistency.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  This change is non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

This change is non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.33. ***3106F.12 Underwater seafloor pipelines.*** *Geotechnical evaluations of underwater pipelines shall include static stability of the seafloor ground supporting the pipeline and settlement and lateral deformation of the ground under earthquakes. If the pipeline is buried, the potential for uplift of the pipeline under earthquakes shall also be evaluated.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3106F.12 is added to clarify geotechnical evaluations of underwater seafloor pipelines, which was previously considered in existing Section 3106F.5.3. This is beneficial to offshore MOTs.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.34. ~~***3106F.6 Mitigation measures and alternatives.*** *If the hazards and consequences addressed in Sections 3106F.3 and 3106F.4 are beyond the specified range, the following options shall be considered:*~~

~~*1. Perform a more sophisticated analysis*~~

~~*2. Modify the structure*~~

~~*3. Modify the foundation soil*~~

~~*Examples of possible measures to modify foundation soils are provided in Table 4-1 of [6.7].*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3106F.6 is removed since "alternatives" are covered in proposed Section 3101F.9 (renumbered from existing Section 3101F.7). This is to eliminate duplication and provide MOTs with the option to propose an alternative that suits their needs.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There is no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.35. ***3106F.13~~7~~ Symbols.***

A	=	*Site Class A as defined in Table 31F-6-1*
B	=	*Site Class B as defined in Table 31F-6-1*
C	=	*Site Class C as defined in Table 31F-6-1*
CPT	=	*Cone penetration test*
D	=	*Site Class D as defined in Table 31F-6-1*
D_p	=	*Pile diameter*
E	=	*Site Class E as defined in Table 31F-6-1*
F	=	*Site Class F as defined in Table 31F-6-1*
P	=	*Applied load*
PI	=	*Plasticity index*
p-y	=	*Lateral soil spring*
S_U	=	*Undrained shear strength*
SPT	=	*Standard penetration test*
t-z	=	*Axial soil spring along the side of pile*
T-z	=	*Composite axial soil spring at pile tip*
q-w	=	*Axial soil spring at pile tip*
V_S	=	*Shear wave velocity*
~~*SF*~~	~~=~~	~~*Safety Factor*~~
~~*CRR*~~	~~=~~	~~*Cyclic Resistance Ratio*~~
~~*CSR*~~	~~=~~	~~*Cyclic Stress Ratio induced by DPGA*~~
~~*g*~~	~~=~~	~~*Gravitational constant*~~
~~σ_v~~	~~=~~	~~*the vertical total stress*~~
~~σ'_v~~	~~=~~	~~*the vertical effective stress*~~
~~r_d~~	~~=~~	~~*a stress reduction factor*~~
~~r_{MSF}~~	~~=~~	~~*the magnitude scaling factor*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section lists symbols used in Division 6 (Section 3106F – *"GEOTECHNICAL HAZARDS AND FOUNDATIONS"*). Therefore, these changes are editorial and non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

6.36. ***3106F.14~~8~~ References.***

[6.1] American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), 2014 ~~2002~~, ASTM D4318-10 (ASTM D4318), "~~D4318-00~~ Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils," West Conshohocken, PA.

[6.2] American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), 2014 ~~2002~~, ASTM D2216-10 (ASTM D2216), "~~D2216-98~~ Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil and Rock by Mass," West Conshohocken, PA.

[6.3] Youd, T.L., Idriss, I.M., Andrus, R.D., Arango, I., Castro, G. Christian, J.T., Dobry, R., Finn, W.D.L., Harder, L.F. Jr., Hynes, M.E., Ishihara, K., Koester, J.P., Liao, S.S.C., Marcuson, W.F., III, Martin, G.R., Mitchell, J.K., Moriwaki, Y., Power, M.S., Robertson, P.K., Seed, R.B., and Stokoe, K.H., II, 2001, "Liquefaction Resistance of Soils: Summary Report from the 1996 NCEER and 1998 NCEER/NSF Workshops on Evaluation of Liquefaction Resistance of Soils," Journal of Geotechnical and Geoenvironmental Engineering, ASCE, Volume 127, No. 10, p. 817-833.

[6.4~~3~~] Southern California Earthquake Center (SCEC), March 1999, "Recommended Procedures for Implementation of DMG Special Publication 117, Guidelines for Analyzing and Mitigating Liquefaction in California," University of Southern California, Los Angeles.

~~[6.4] Seed, R.B. and Harder, C.F., 1999, SPT-Based Analysis of Cyclic Pore Pressure Generation and Undrained Residual Strength, Proceedings of the H.B. Seed Memorial Symposium, Editor: J.M. Duncan, BiTech Publishers Ltd., v. 2, pp. 351-376.~~

~~[6.5] Stark, T.D., and Mesri, G., 1992, Undrained shear strength of liquefied sands for stability analysis, Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, American Society of Civil Engineers, v118, n11, pp 1727-1747.~~

~~[6.6] Makdisi, F.I. and Seed, H.B., "Simplified Procedure for Estimating Dam and Embankment Earthquake-Induced Deformations", ASCE Journal of the Geotechnical Engineering Division, Vol 104, No. 7, pp. 849-867.~~

~~[6.7] Ferritto, J., Dickenson, S., Priestley N., Werner, S., Taylor, C., Burke D., Seelig W., and Kelly, S., 1999, "Seismic Criteria for California Marine Oil Terminals," Vol.1 and Vol.2, Technical Report TR-2103-SHR, Naval Facilities Engineering Service Center, Port Hueneme, CA.~~

~~[6.8] Youd, T. L., Hansen, C. M., and Bartlett, S. F., "Revised MLR Equations for Predicting Lateral Spread Displacement" Proceedings of the 7th U.S.-Japan Workshop on Earthquake Resistant Design of Lifeline Facilities and Countermeasures Against Soil Liquefaction, 1999."~~

~~[6.9] Federal Emergency Management Agency, FEMA-356, Nov. 2000, "Prestandard and Commentary for the Seismic Rehabilitation of Buildings," Washington, D.C.~~

[6.5] California Department of Conservation, California Geological Survey (CGS), 11 September 2008, "Guidelines for Evaluating and Mitigating Seismic Hazards in California," Special Publication 117A, Revised Release.

[6.6] National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP), 2008, "NCHRP Report 611: Seismic Analysis and Design of Retaining Walls, Buried Structures, Slopes, and Embankments,", Washington, D.C.

[6.7] Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC), 1986, NAVFAC DM7-02, "Foundation and Earth Structures," Alexandria, VA.

[6.8] Port of Long Beach (POLB), 2012 February 29, "Wharf Design Criteria (WDC)," Version 3.0, Long Beach, CA.

[6.9~~10~~] American Petroleum Institute (API), November 2014 ~~December 2000~~, API Recommended Practice 2A-WSD (API RP 2A-WSD), "~~Recommended Practice for~~ Planning, Designing and Constructing Fixed Offshore Platforms – Working Stress Design," 22nd ed., Washington, D.C.

~~*[6.11] Department of Defense, 16 January 2004, Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 3-220-01A, "Deep Foundations," Washington, D.C.*~~

[6.10~~12~~] Gazetas, G., September 1991, "Formulas and Charts for Impedances of Surface and Embedded Foundations," Journal of Geotechnical Engineering, ASCE, Vol. 117, No. 9~~, September, 1991~~.

Authority: Sections 8750 through 8760 ~~8755 and 8757~~, Public Resources Code.

Reference: Sections 8750, 8751, 8755 and 8757, Public Resources Code.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This section lists references used in Division 6 (Section 3106F – *"GEOTECHNICAL HAZARDS AND FOUNDATIONS"*) and provides additional resources for consultation. Therefore, these changes are editorial and non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

DIVISION 7
SECTION 3107F
STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS AND DESIGN OF COMPONENTS

7.1. ***3107F.2.5.3 Plastic hinge length.*** *…*

The pile's plastic hinge length, L_p (above ground) for reinforced concrete piles, when the plastic hinge forms against a supporting member is:

$$L_p = 0.08L + 0.15 f_{ye} d_b \geq 0.3 f_{ye} d_b \quad (7\text{-}5)$$

$$L_p = 0.08L + 0.15 f_{ye} d_{bl} \geq 0.3 f_{ye} d_b \quad (7\text{-}5)$$

where:

L = the distance from the critical section of the plastic hinge to the point of contraflexure

d_b d_{bl} = the diameter of the longitudinal reinforcement or dowel, whichever is used to develop the connection

f_{ye} = design yield strength of longitudinal reinforcement or dowel, whichever is used to develop the connection (ksi)

If a large reduction in moment capacity occurs due to spalling, then the plastic hinge length shall be:

$$L_p = 0.3 f_{ye} d_b \quad (7\text{-}6)$$

$$L_p = 0.3 f_{ye} d_{bl} \quad (7\text{-}6)$$

The plastic hinge length, L_p (above ground), for prestressed concrete piles may also be computed from Table 31F-7-4 for permitted pile-to-deck connections as described in ASCE/COPRI 61 [7.5].

When the plastic hinge forms in-ground, the plastic hinge length may be determined using Equation (7-7) [7.5]: from Figure 31F-7-4 (see page 311 of [7.1]).

$$L_p = 2D \quad (7\text{-}7)$$

where:

D = pile diameter or least cross-sectional dimension

The stiffness parameter (x-axis) is:

$$\frac{K D^{5}}{[D^{*}] EI_e} \quad (7\text{-}7)$$

where:

EI_e = the effective stiffness

K = the subgrade modulus

D = pile diameter

D = reference diameter of 6 ft*

If site specific soil information is not available then the values for K in Table 31F-7-4 may be used.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Added clarification, symbol d_{bl} in Equations (7-5) and (7-6) changed to d_b and clarification added, this is an editorial change. Procedure to compute plastic hinge length, above ground for prestressed concrete piles added from ASCE/COPRI 61 [7.5]. Outdated method to compute in ground plastic hinge length replaced with new Equation (7-7) from reference [7.5], obviously, a beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff utilized ASCE/COPRI 61 [7.5] to amend Section 3107F.2.5.3 of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

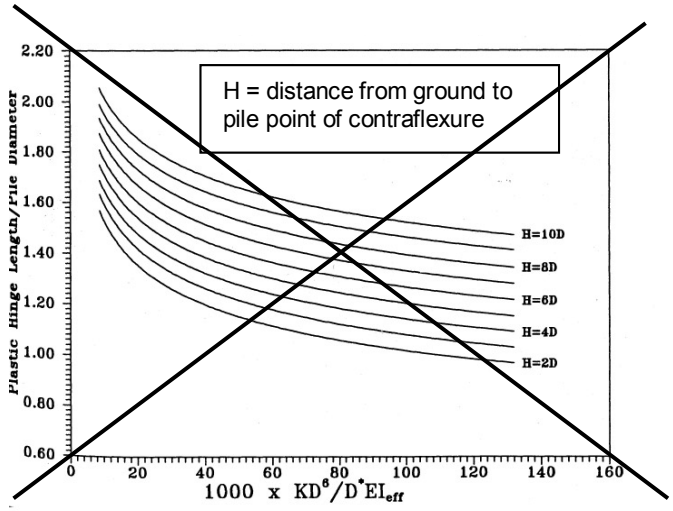
ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.2. Remove entirely:



~~FIGURE 31F-7-4~~
~~INFLUENCE OF PILE/SOIL STIFFNESS RATIO ON PLASTIC HINGE LENGTH (after Fig 5.30 of [7.1])~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Outdated Figure 31F-7-4 deleted, obviously, a beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff utilized ASCE/COPRI 61 [7.5] to amend Section 3107F.2.5.3 of this code, which references Figure 31F-7-4 in the existing code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.3. Remove entirely:

~~TABLE 31F-7-4~~

~~SUBGRADE MODULUS K~~

~~SOIL TYPE~~	***~~AVG UNDRAINED SHEAR STRENGTH [psf]~~***	***~~SUBGRADE MODULUS K [lb/in3]~~***
~~Soft Clay~~	***~~250-500~~***	***~~30~~***
~~Medium Clay~~	***~~500-1000~~***	***~~100~~***
~~Stiff Clay~~	***~~1000-2000~~***	***~~500~~***
~~Very Stiff Clay~~	***~~2000-4000~~***	***~~1000~~***
~~Hard Clay~~	***~~4000-8000~~***	***~~2000~~***
~~Loose Sand (above W/T/submerged)~~	-	***~~25/20~~***
~~Medium Sand (above W/T/submerged)~~	-	***~~90/60~~***
~~Dense Sand (above W/T/submerged)~~	-	***~~275/125~~***

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Table 31F-7-4 deleted, obviously, a beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.4. Add new Table 31F-7-4:

TABLE 31F-7-4

PLASTIC HINGE LENGTH FOR PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PILES [7.5]

CONNECTION TYPE	***L_p AT DECK (in.)***
Pile Buildup	$0.15f_{ye}d_b \le L_p \le 0.30f_{ye}d_b$
Extended Strand	$0.20f_{pye}d_{st}$
Embedded Pile	*0.5D*
Dowelled	$0.25f_{ye}d_b$
Hollow Dowelled	$0.20f_{ye}d_b$
External Confinement	$0.30f_{ye}d_b$
Isolated Interface	$0.25f_{ye}d_b$

d_b = diameter of the prestressing strand or dowel, whichever is used to develop the connection (in.)

f_{ye} = design yield strength of prestressing strand or dowel, as appropriate (ksi)

D = pile diameter or least cross-sectional dimension

d_{st} = diameter of the prestressing strand (in.)

f_{pye} = design yield strength of prestressing strand (ksi)

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Added Table 31F-7-4 plastic hinge length for prestressed concrete based on ASCE/COPRI 61 [7.5], obviously, a beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff utilized ASCE/COPRI 61 [7.5] to amend Section 3107F.2.5.3 of this code, which references Table 31F-7-4.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

The prescriptive table conforms to national standard ASCE/COPRI 61[7.5].

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.5. ***3107F.2.5.4 Plastic rotation***. ~~*The plastic rotation, θ_p, can be determined from Equation 7-8, by using moment-curvature analysis and applicable strain limitations, as shown in Figure 31F-7-5.*~~

The plastic rotation is:

…

$$\phi_m = \frac{\varepsilon_{cm}}{c_u} \qquad \text{(7-9)}$$

$$\cancel{\phi_m = \frac{\varepsilon_{cm}}{C_u}} \qquad \cancel{\text{(7-9)}}$$

where:

ε_{cm} = maximum limiting compression strain for the prescribed performance level (Table 31F-7-5)

c_u = neutral-axis depth, at ultimate strength of section

Either Method A or B may be used for idealization of the moment-curvature curve.

~~*The yield curvature, ϕ_y is the curvature at the intersection of the secant stiffness, EI_e, through first yield and the nominal strength, (ε_c = 0.004)*~~

$$\cancel{\phi_y = \frac{M_y}{EI_c}} \qquad \cancel{(7\text{-}10)}$$

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Name the existing procedure Method A, and add Method B based on ASCE/COPRI 61-14 [7.5]. Methods A and B are provided to provide methodology applicable to all cases. Correct a typographical error on "c_u"

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff utilized ASCE/COPRI 61-14 [7.5] to amend Section 3107F.2.5.4 of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.6. ***3107F.2.5.4.1 Method A.*** *For Method A, the yield curvature, ϕ_y is the curvature at the intersection of the secant stiffness, EI_c, through first yield and the nominal strength, (ε_c = 0.004).*

$$\phi_y = \frac{M_y}{EI_c} \qquad (7\text{-}10)$$

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change, added section 3107F.2.5.4.1 and existing procedure renamed Method A.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.7.

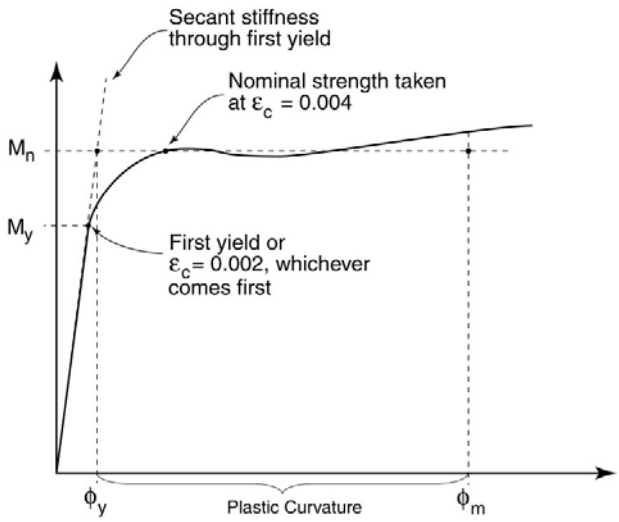


FIGURE 31F-7-4 ~~31F-7-5~~
METHOD A – MOMENT CURVATURE ANALYSIS

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change Figure 31F-7-5 corrected to Figure 31F-7-4 and named Method A.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.8. ***3107F.2.5.4.2 Method B.*** *For Method B, the elastic portion of the idealized moment-curvature curve is the same as in Method A (see Section 3107F.2.5.4.1). However, the idealized plastic moment capacity,* M_p*, and the yield curvature* ϕ_y*, is obtained by balancing the areas between the actual and the idealized moment-curvature curves beyond the first yield point (see Figure 31F-7-5). Method B applies to moment-curvature curves that do not experience reduction in section moment capacity.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

New section and Method B for moment curvature idealization added based on POLB WCD [7.6], which is also referenced in ASCE/COPRI 61-14 [7.5]. The benefit of this addition is to provide provisions for all cases of moment-curvature relations and idealization.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff utilized POLB WCD [7.6] and ASCE/COPRI 61-14 [7.5] to add Section 3107F.2.5.4.2 of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.9. Add new Figure 31F-7-5:

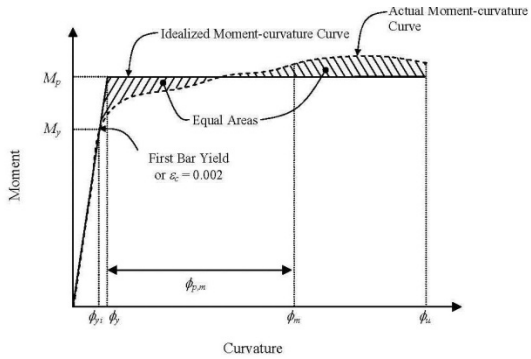


FIGURE 31F-7-5
METHOD B – MOMENT CURVATURE ANALYSIS [7.6]

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Figure 31F-7-5 Moment curvature for method B added based POLB WCD [7.6], which is also referenced in ASCE/COPRI 61-14 [7.5].

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff utilized POLB WCD [7.6] and ASCE/COPRI 61-14 [7.5] to add Section 3107F.2.5.4.2 of this code, which references Figure 31F-7-5.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.10. ***3107F.2.5.6 Component acceptance/damage criteria.*** *…*

For all non-seismic loading combinations, concrete components shall be designed in accordance with the ACI 318 [7.7] requirements ~~[7.5]~~.

Note that for existing facilities, the pile/deck hinge may be controlled by the capacity of the dowel reinforcement in accordance with Section 3107F.2.7 ~~317F.2. 7~~.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change; reference [7.5] corrected to [7.7] and corrects 317F.2.7 to 3107F.2.7, obviously, a beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.11. ***3107F.2.5.7 Shear design.*** *If expected lower bound of material strength Section 3017F.2.1.1 Equations (7-2a, 7-2b, 7-2c) are used in obtaining the nominal shear strength, a new nonlinear analysis utilizing the upper bound estimate of material strength Section 3107F.2.1.1 Equation (7-3a, 7-3b, 7-3c) shall be used to obtain the plastic hinge shear demand. An alternative conservative approach is to multiply the maximum shear demand, V_{max}, from the original analysis by 1.4 (Section 8.16.4.4.2 of ATC-32 [7.8]~~[7.6]~~):*

…

Shear capacity shall be based on nominal material strengths, and reduction factors according to ACI 318 [7.7] ~~ACI 318 [7.5]~~.

As an alternative, the method of Kowalski and Priestley [7.9]~~[7.7]~~ may be used. Their method is based on a three-parameter model with separate contributions to shear strength from concrete (V_c), transverse reinforcement (V_s), and axial load (V_p) to obtain nominal shear strength (V_n):

…

$$V_c = k\sqrt{f'_c}A_e \qquad (7\text{-}17)$$

$$\cancel{V_c = k\sqrt{f'_c}A_c} \qquad \cancel{(7\text{-}17)}$$

…

c = *depth from extreme compression fiber to neutral axis (N.A.) at flexural ~~(1 V.A.) atflexural~~ strength (see Figure ~~Fig.~~ 31F-7-7)*

c_o = *distance from concrete cover to center of hoop or spiral (see Figure ~~Fig.~~ 31F-7-7)*

…

Φ = …

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. The references [7.6], [7.5] and [7.7] corrected to [7.8], [7.7] and [7.9] respectively and correct typographical errors in Equation (7-17), symbols c and c_o; obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.12. ***3107F.2.6.3 Plastic hinge length.*** *The plastic hinge length, L_p (above ground), for steel piles may be computed from Table 31F-7-6 for pile-to-deck connections.*

When the plastic hinge forms in-ground, the plastic hinge length may be determined using Equation (7-21) [7.5]:

$$L_p = 2D \qquad (7\text{-}21)$$

where:

D = pile diameter

~~*The plastic hinge length depends on the section shape and the slope of the moment diagram in the vicinity of the plastic hinge.*~~

~~*For plastic hinges forming in steel piles at the deck/pile interface and where the hinge forms in the steel section rather than in a special connection detail (such as a reinforced concrete dowel connection), allowance should be made for strain penetration into the pile cap. This increase may be taken as $0.25D_p$, where D_p is the pile diameter or pile depth in the direction of the applied shear force.*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Plastic hinge length for steel piles in ground adopted from ASCE/COPRI 61-14 [7.5] and added as Equation (7-21), obviously, a beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff utilized ASCE/COPRI 61-14 [7.5] to amend Section 3107F.2.6.3 of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.13. Add new Table 31F-7-6:

TABLE 31F-7-6

PLASTIC HINGE LENGTH FOR STEEL PILES [7.5]

CONNECTION TYPE	***L_p AT DECK (in.)***
Embedded Pile	*0.5D*
Concrete Plug	*$0.30f_{ye}d_b$*
Isolated Shell	*$0.30f_{ye}d_b+g$*
Welded Embed	*0.5D*

d_b = diameter of the dowel (in.)

f_{ye} = design yield strength of dowel (ksi)

D = pile diameter (in.)

g = gap distance from bottom of the deck to edge of pipe pile or external confinement (in.)

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Added Plastic hinge length for steel piles at deck connection Table 31F-7-6 adopted from ASCE/COPRI 61-14 [7.5], obviously, a beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff utilized ASCE/COPRI 61-14 [7.5] to amend Section 3107F.2.6.3 of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.14. ***3107F.2.6.5 Component acceptance/damage criteria.*** *The maximum allowable strain may not exceed the ultimate value defined in Section 3107F.2.6.4. Table 31F-7-7 ~~31F-7-6~~ provides limiting strain values for each performance level, for both new and existing structures.*

Steel components for noncompact hollow piles ($D_p/t < 0.07 \times E/f_y$) and for all nonseismic loading combinations shall be designed in accordance with AISC 325 [7.10]~~[7.8]~~.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Table 31F-7-6 corrected to Table 31F-7-7 and reference [7.8] corrected to [7.10]. Standard AISC corrected to AISC 325, obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.15. *TABLE 31F-7-7 ~~31F-7-6~~ STRUCTURAL STEEL STRAIN LIMITS, ε_u*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Table 31F-7-6 corrected to Table 31F-7-7, obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.16. ***3107F.2.6.6 Shear design.*** *The procedures of Section 3107F.2.5.7, which are used to establish V_{design} are applicable to steel piles.*

The shear capacity shall be established from the AISC 325 ~~LRFD~~ [7.10]~~[7.8]~~. For concrete filled pipe, E~~e~~quation (7-15) may be used to determine shear capacity; however, V_{pile} must be substituted for V_s.

… *(7-22)~~(7-21)~~*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Reference [7.8] corrected to [7.10] and Equation (7-21) corrected to (7-22). Capitalized Equation (7-15) and AISC corrected to AISC 325, obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.17. ***3107F.2.7.1 Joint shear capacity.*** *The joint shear capacity shall be computed in accordance with ACI 318 [7.7]~~[7.5]~~. For existing MOTs, the method [7.1, 7.2] given below may be used:*

1. … *(7-23)~~(7-22)~~*

…

2. … *(7-24)~~(7-23)~~*

where:

… *(7-25)~~(7-24)~~*

…

… The moment capacity of the connection at which joint failure initiates can be established from Equations (7-27)~~ 7-26~~ and (7-28)~~ 7-27~~.

… *(7-26)~~(7-25)~~*

3. … *(7-27)~~(7-26)~~*

…

… *(7-28)~~(7-27)~~*

…

… *(7-29)~~(7-28)~~*

4. … *(7-30)~~(7-29)~~*

M_n is defined in Figure 31F-7-4~~ 31F-7-5~~.

… *(7-31)~~(7-30)~~*

Where L_p, is given by Equation (7-5)~~ equation 7-5~~.

… *(7-32)~~(7-31)~~*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Reference [7.5] corrected to [7.7] and Equations (7-22), (7-23), (7-24), (7-25), (7-26), (7-27), (7-27), (7-28), (7-29), (7-30) and (7-31) renumbered to (7-23), (7-24), (7-25), (7-26), (7-27), (7-28), (7-29), (7-30), (7-31) and (7-32) respectively, correct Figure 31F-7-5 to 31F-7-4 and Capitalized Equation (7-5), obviously a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.18. ***3107F.2.7.2 Development l~~L~~ength.*** *The minimum development length, l_{dc}, is:*

… (7-33)~~(7-32)~~

…

When the development length is less than that calculated by the Equation (7-33) ~~equation 7-32~~, the moment capacity shall be calculated using a proportionately reduced yield strength, $F_{ye,r}$, for the vertical pile reinforcement:

… *(7-34)~~(7-33)~~*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Equations (7-32) and (7-33) renumbered to (7-33) and (7-34) respectively, added clarification of development length and capitalized Equation (7-33) obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.19. ***3107F.2.8.2 Nonordinary b~~B~~atter p~~P~~iles.*** *…*

For fused and seismic release mechanism batter pile systems, a nonlinear modeling procedure shall be used and peer reviewed (Section 3101F.8.2 ~~3101F.6.1~~).

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Section 3101F.6.1 corrected to 3101F.8.2, obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.20. ***3107F.2.9 Concrete pile caps with concrete deck.*** *Pile caps and decks are capacity protected components. Use the procedure of Section 3107F.2.5.7 to establish the over strength demand of the plastic hinges. Component capacity shall be based on nominal material strengths, and reduction factors according to ACI 318 [7.7]~~ACI 318 [7.5]~~.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Reference [7.5] corrected to [7.7], obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.21. ***3107F.2.9.1 Component acceptance/damage criteria.*** *For new pile caps and deck, Level 1 seismic performance shall utilize the design methods in ACI 318 [7.7] ~~ACI 318 [7.5]~~; Level 2 seismic performance shall be limited to the following strains:*

…

Concrete components for all non-seismic loading combinations shall be in accordance with ACI 318 [7.7]~~[7.5]~~.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Reference [7.5] corrected to [7.7], obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.22. ***3107F.2.9.2 Shear capacity (strength).*** *Shear capacity shall be based on nominal material strengths; reduction factors shall be in accordance with ACI 318 [7.7] ~~ACI318 [7.5]~~.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Reference [7.5] corrected to [7.7], obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these

amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.23. ***3107F.2.10 Concrete detailing.*** *For new MOTs, the required development splice length, cover and detailing shall conform to ACI 318 [7.7]~~[7.5]~~, with the following exceptions:*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Reference [7.5] corrected to [7.7], obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.24. ***3107F.3.1 Component strength.*** *…*

…

Section 3104F.2.2 discusses existing material properties. At a minimum, the type and grade of wood shall be established. The adjusted reference design ~~stress~~ values per Section 6 of ANSI/AWC NDS [7.11] ~~in the ANSI/AF&PA NDS [7.9]~~ may be used ~~as default values by replacing the Format Conversion Factor of the ANSI/AF&PA NDS [7.9] with the factor of 2.8 divided by the Resistance Factor (Table N1 [7.9])~~.

For deck components, the adjusted design stresses shall be limited to the values of the ANSI/AWC NDS [7.11] ~~ANSI/AF&PA NDS [7.9]~~. Piling deformation limits shall be calculated based on the strain limits in accordance with Section 3107F.3.3.3.

The values shown in the ANSI/AWC NDS [7.11] ~~ANSI/AF&PA NDS [7.9]~~ are not developed specifically for MOTs…

The modulus of elasticity shall be based on tests or Section 4 for deck components and Section 6 for timber piles of ANSI/AWC NDS [7.11] ~~the ANSI/AF&PA NDS Table 6A and 6B [7.9]. Alternatively the values shown in Table 31F-7-7 may be used for typical timber piles~~.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Outdated adjusted reference design values and Table 31F-7-7 have deleted and referenced current ANSI/AWC NDS [7.11], obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff utilized the updated ANSI/AWC NDS [7.11] to amend Section 3107F.3.1 of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.25. Remove entirely: ~~***TABLE 31F-7-7 [AFTER (7.9)] MODULUS OF ELASTICITY (E) FOR TYPICAL TIMBER PILES***~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Remove outdated Table 31F-7-7 obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff utilized ANSI/AWC NDS [7.11] when considering to amend Section 3107F.3.1, which references Table 31F-7-7 in the existing code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse

economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.26. ***3107F.3.3.2 Displacement capacity.*** *… For pier-type (long unsupported length) vertical piles, three simplified procedures to determine fixity or displacement capacity are described in UFC 4-151-10 [7.12]~~[7.10]~~, UFC 3-220-01A [7.13]~~[7.11]~~ and Chai [7.14]~~[7.12]~~.*

…

The displacement capacity, Δ, for a pile pinned at the top, with effective length, L (see Table 31F-7-8 and UFC 4-151-10 [7.12]~~[7.10]~~), and moment, M, is:

… *(7-35)~~(7-34)~~*

…

$$\underline{\phi_a = \frac{\varepsilon_a}{c}} \qquad \underline{(7\text{-}36)}$$

$$\cancel{\phi_a = \frac{\varepsilon_a}{c_u}} \qquad \cancel{(7\text{-}35)}$$

where:

ε_a = *allowable strain limit according to Section 3107F.3.3.3*

$\underline{c}$ $\cancel{c_u}$ = *distance to neutral axis which can be taken as $D_p/2$, where D_p is the diameter of the pile*

… *(7-36)~~(7-35)~~*

…

… *(7-37)~~(7-36)~~*

…

… *(7-38)~~(7-37)~~*

…

… *(7-39)~~(7-38)~~*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. References [7.10], [7.11], [7.12] corrected to [7.12], [13] and [7.14] respectively and Equations (7-34), (7-35), (7-36), (7-37) and (7-38) renumbered to (7-35), (7-36), (7-37), (7-38) and (7-39) respectively. "c_u" corrected to "c" in Equation (7-36) and in the definition. Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.27. 3107F.3.3.3 Component acceptance/damage criteria*. …*

For new and alternatively, for existing structures ANSI/AWC NDS [7.11] ~~ANSI/AF&PA NDS [7.9]~~ may be used.

Timber components for all non-seismic ~~nonseismic~~ loading combinations shall be designed in accordance with ANSI/AWC NDS [7.11] ~~ANSI/AF&PA NDS [7.9]~~.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Reference ANSI/AF&PA NDS [7.9] corrected to ANSI/AWC NDS [7.11], Obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents

for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.28. ***3107F.3.3.4 Shear design.*** *…*

… *(7-40)~~(7-39)~~*

…

… *(7-41)~~(7-40)~~*

…

For the seismic load combinations, the maximum allowable shear stress, $\tau_{capacity}$, is the design shear strength, τ_{design}, from the ANSI/AWC NDS [7.11]~~ANSI/AF&PA NDS [7.9]~~ multiplied by a factor of 2.8.

… *(7-42)~~(7-41)~~*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Equations (7-39), (7-40) and (7-41) renumbered to (7-40), (7-41) and (7-42) respectively and reference ANSI/AF&PA NDS [7.9] corrected to ANSI/AWC NDS [7.11], obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.29. ***3107F.4 Retaining structures****. Retaining structures constructed of steel or concrete shall conform to AISC 325 [7.10]~~[7.8]~~ or ACI 318 [7.7], ~~[7.5]~~ respectively. For the determination of static and seismic loads on the sheet pile and sheet pile behavior, the following references are acceptable: Ebeling and Morrison [7.15] ~~NCEL [7.13]~~, Strom and Ebeling [7.16]~~[7.14]~~, and PIANC TC-7 (Technical Commentary - 7) [7.17]~~[7.15]~~. The applied loads and analysis methodology shall be determined by a California registered geotechnical engineer, and may be subject to peer review.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. References AISC [7.8], [7.5], NCEL [7.13], [7.14] and [7.15] corrected to AISC 325 [7.10], [7.7], Ebeling and Morrison [7.15], [7.16] and [7.17] respectively, obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed

regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.30. ***3107F.5.3 Capacity of mooring and berthing components.*** *The structural and connection capacity of mooring components bolted to the deck shall be established in accordance with AISC 325 [7.10] ~~[7.8]~~, ACI 318 [7.7] ~~ACI 318 [7.5]~~, ANSI/AWC NDS [7.11], ~~ANSI/AF&PA NDS [7.9]~~ as appropriate. …*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. References AISC [7.8], [7.5] and ANSI/AF&PA NDS [7.9] corrected to AISC 325 [7.10], [7.7] and ANSI/AWC NDS [7.11] respectively, obviously, a beneficial correction/reaction as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.31. ***3107F.6 Symbols.***

A_e = …

A_g = …

A_h	=	…
A_s	=	Area of slab stirrups on one side of joint ~~of reinforcing steel~~
$A_{s,deckbottom}$	=	Area of bottom deck steel
A_{sp}	=	…
c	=	…
c_o	=	Distance from o~~O~~utside of steel pipe to center of hoop or spiral, or distance from concrete cover to center of hoop or spiral
c_u	=	~~Value of n~~Neutral axis depth at ultimate strength of section
~~D~~	~~=~~	~~Pile diameter~~
~~D^*~~	~~=~~	~~Reference diameter of 6 ft~~
d_b	=	Diameter of the longitudinal reinforcement, prestressing strand or dowel, as appropriate ~~Dowel bar diameter~~
d_c	=	Depth from edge of concrete to center of main reinforcement
~~d_{bl}~~	~~=~~	~~Diameter of the longitudinal reinforcement~~
d_{st}	=	Diameter of the prestressing strand (in)
D	=	Pile diameter or least cross-sectional dimension
~~D_c~~	~~=~~	~~Depth of pile cap~~
D_p	=	…
e	=	…
ε_a	=	…
ε_c	=	Concrete compressive strain
ε_{cm}	=	Maximum extreme fiber compression strain
ε_{cu}	=	Ultimate concrete compressive strain
~~ε_{acu}~~	~~=~~	~~Ultimate concrete compressive strain~~
ε_p	=	Prestressing steel tension strain
ε_s	=	Reinforcing steel tension strain
ε_{sm}	=	…
ε_u	=	…
E	=	…
E_c	=	Modulus of elasticity for concrete
E_s	=	Modulus of elasticity for steel
f'_c	=	…
f'_{cc}	=	…
F_p	=	…
f_p	=	Yield strength of prestressing strand~~s~~
f_{pye}	=	Design yield strength of prestressing strand (ksi)
f_y	=	…
f_{ye}	=	Design yield strength of longitudinal reinforcement, prestressing strand or dowel, as appropriate ~~reinforcement~~ (ksi)
f_{yh}	=	…
f_{yh}	=	…
$f_{y,pile}$	=	…

$f_{ye,\,r}$	=	…
g	=	Gap distance from bottom of the deck to edge of pipe pile or external confinement (in.)
h	=	…
h_d	=	…
~~H~~	=	~~Distance from ground to pile point of contraflexure~~
I	=	Moment of inertia
I_c	=	…
I_e	=	…
I_g	=	…
I_s	=	Moment of inertia for steel section
~~K~~	=	~~Subgrade Modulus~~
k	=	…
k	=	…
L	=	~~The d~~Distance from the critical section of the plastic hinge to the point of contraflexure (Section 3107F.2.5.3), or effective length (Section 3107F.3.3.2)
L_p	=	Plastic hinge length
l_{dc}	=	…
l_d	=	Actual ~~Existing~~ development length
l_{dv}	=	…
M	=	Maximum allowable moment
M_c	=	…
$M_{c,r}$	=	Moment capacity at maximum plastic rotation
M_n	=	…
M_p	=	Overstrength moment demand of the plastic hinge (Section 3107F.2.7) ~~Moment as determined from a pushover analysis at displacements corresponding to the damage control limit state~~, or idealized plastic moment capacity (Section 3107F.2.5.4.2)
M_y	=	…
N	=	…
N_u	=	External axial compression on pile including load including seismic load ~~due to earthquake action~~
ρ_s	=	…
p_t	=	Nominal principal tension
~~p_t~~	=	~~Nominal principal tension~~
r	=	…
s	=	…
t	=	Steel p~~P~~ile wall thickness
Δ	=	Displacement capacity
~~Φ~~	=	~~1.0 for existing structures, and 0.85 for new design~~
θ	=	Angle of critical crack to the pile axis ~~(taken as 30° for existing structures, and 35° for new design)~~
θ_p	=	…
α	=	…

ϕ_a = …
ϕ_m = …
ϕ_p, $\phi_{p,m}$ = …
ϕ_u = …
ϕ'_u = …
ϕ_y = …
ϕ'_y = …
$\tau_{capacity}$ = *Maximum allowable shear stress*
τ_{design} = *Design shear strength*
τ_{max} = …
V_c = …
v_j = *Nominal j~~J~~oint shear stress*
V_{design} = …
V_{max} = …
V_n = …
V_p = *Contribution to shear strength from axial loads*
V_s = *Transverse reinforcement shear ~~capacity (~~strength~~)~~*
V_{pile} = …

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

This is an editorial change. Added symbols "$A_{s,deckbottom}$, d_{st}, D, ε_c, ε_p, ε_s, E_c, E_s, $f_{pye,\ g,}$ I, I_s, M, $\tau_{capacity}$, τ_{design} and V_p ", clarified symbols "A_s, c_o, c_u, d_b, d_c, ε_{cm}, f_p, f_{ye}, L, I_d, $M_{c,r}$, $M_{p,}$ N_u, t, Δ, θ, and V_s"; deleted symbols "D, D*, $d_{bl,}$ D_c and K" and typographical errors corrected for symbols "ε_{cu}, p_t, $\phi_{p,m}$" . The justification for this revision is described in their respective sections. Obviously, a beneficial correction/action as a result of actions elsewhere in Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

7.32. *3107F.7~~6~~ References*

…

[7.5] American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), 2014, ASCE/COPRI 61-14 (ASCE/COPRI 61), "Seismic Design of Piers and Wharves," Reston, VA.

[7.6] Port of Long Beach (POLB), 2012 February 29, "Wharf Design Criteria," Version 3.0, Long Beach, CA.

[7.7~~5~~] American Concrete Institute (ACI), 2014, ACI 318-14 (ACI 318)~~, ACI 318-05, 2005~~, "Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete (ACI 318-14~~ 318-05~~) and Commentary (ACI 318R-14~~ 318R-05~~)," Farmington Hills, MI~~ Michigan~~.

[7.8~~6~~] Applied Technology Council (ATC), 1996, ATC-32, "Improved Seismic Design Criteria for California Bridges: Provisional Recommendations," Redwood City, CA.

[7.9~~7~~] Kowalski, M.J. and Priestley, M.J.N., June 1998, "Shear Strength of Ductile Bridge Columns," Proc. 5th Caltrans Seismic Design Workshop, Sacramento, CA~~ June 1998~~.

[7.10~~8~~] American Institute of Steel Construction Inc. (AISC), 2011, AISC 325-11 (AISC 325)~~, 2005~~, "Steel Construction Manual," 14th ed.~~ Thirteenth Edition~~, Chicago, IL.

[7.11~~9~~] American Wood Council (AWC), 2014, ANSI/AWC NDS-2015 (ANSI/AWC NDS)~~ American Forest & Paper Association, 2005~~, "National Design Specification (NDS) for Wood Construction,"~~ ANSI/AF&PA NDS-2005~~, Washington, D.C.

[7.12~~0~~] Department of Defense, 10 September 2001, (Revised 1 September 2012), Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 4-151-10, "General Criteria for Waterfront Construction," Washington, D.C.

[7.13~~1~~] Department of Defense, 16 January 2004, Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) 3-220-01A, "Deep Foundations," Washington, D.C.

[7.14~~2~~] Chai, Y.H., "Flexural Strength and Ductility of Extended Pile-Shafts, I: Analytical Model", Journal of Structural Engineering, May 2002, pp. 586-594.

[7.15~~3~~] Ebeling, Robert M. and Morrison, Ernest E., Jr., November 1992, "The Seismic Design of Waterfront Retaining Structures", U.S. Army Technical Report ITL-92-11/U.S. Navy Technical Report NCEL TR 939, Dept. of Army, Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS~~, November 1992~~.

[7.16~~4~~] Strom, Ralph W. and Robert M. Ebeling, December 2001, "State of the Practice in the Design of Tall, Stiff, and Flexible Tieback Retaining Walls", Information Technology Laboratory, Engineer Research and Development Center, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Vicksburg, MS~~, December 2001~~.

[7.17~~5~~] Permanent International Association of Navigation Congresses (PIANC), "Seismic Design Guidelines for Port Structures," Technical Commentary-7, Working Group No. 34 of the Maritime Navigation Commission International Navigation Association, A.A. Balkema, Lisse, Netherlands, 2001.

Authority: Sections 8750 through 8760~~ 8755 and 8757~~, Public Resources Code.

Reference: Sections 8750, 8751, 8755 and 8757, Public Resources Code.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

These are editorial changes. Section 3107F.6 corrected to 3107F.7, the original references are renumbered because of the addition reference [7.5] and [7.6]. The justification for this revision is described in their respective sections.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

DIVISION 8
SECTION 3108F
FIRE PREVENTION, DETECTION AND SUPPRESSION

8.1. ***3108F.2.2 Fire Protection Assessment (N/E).*** *A site-specific Fire Protection Assessment shall be prepared by a registered engineer or a competent fire protection professional. The assessment shall consider the hazards and risks identified per Section 3108F2.1 and shall include, but not be limited to, the elements of pre-fire ~~prefire~~ planning as discussed in Section 9 of API RP 2001 [8.1] and Chapter 19 ~~3~~ of ISGOTT [8.2]. MOT operational and training requirements, as related to fire protection, shall be considered (see 2 CCR 2385 [8.3]). The Fire Protection Assessment shall include goals, resources, organization, strategy and tactics, including the following:*

1. *MOT characteristics (e.g.~~,~~ tanker/manifold, product pipelines, etc.)*
2. *Product types and fire scenarios, including products not regulated by the Division that may impact development of fire scenarios*
3. *…*
4. *Firefighting ~~Fire-fighting~~ capabilities, including availability of water (flow rates and pressure), foam type and associated shelf life, proportioning equipment, and vehicular access ~~[8.1, 8.3]~~*
5. *The selection of appropriate extinguishing agents ~~[8.1, 8.2]~~*
6. *Calculation of water and foam capacities, as applicable, consistent with area coverage requirements ~~[8.1]~~*
7. *…*
8. *Emergency escape routes ~~[8.2, 8.3]~~*
9. *…*
10. *…*
11. *Rescue for terminal and vessel personnel ~~[8.1]~~*
12. *…*
13. *Contingency planning when supplemental fire support is not available. Mutual aid agreements can apply to water and land based support.*
14. *…*

The audit team shall review and field verify the firefighting ~~fire-fighting~~ equipment locations and condition to ensure ~~and may check its~~ operability.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Misspelling and a typographical error for the referenced chapter corrected. Added a sentence to explain that in addition to minimum equipment provisions, the training, operation, and strategy are important factors in assessing overall fire protection capability.

Items 1, 4 & 13: Misspelling and typographical errors corrected.

Item 2: Added language to reflect that non-regulated products may be present at a marine oil terminal and it may be a significant flammability, toxic or reactive hazard that should be considered in the fire protection plan.

Items 4, 5, 6, 8, & 11: Redundant reference callouts were removed because they are listed in the opening paragraph and need not be repeated.

Last paragraph: Misspelling of "*firefighting*" corrected. The change "*to ensure ~~and may check its~~ operability*" is for clarity. These changes are non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There will be benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment from considering operational and training requirements, and scenario impacts from non-regulated products during development of the Fire Protection Assessment.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.2. ***3108F.2.3 Cargo liquid volatility ratings and fire hazard classifications (N/E).*** *The cargo liquid volatility ratings ~~hazard classes~~ are defined in Table 31F-8-1, as either High (H_C) or Low (L_C), depending on the flash point.*

Fire hazard classifications (Low, Medium or High) are defined in Table 31F-8-2, and are based on the cargo liquid volatility ratings ~~hazard class~~ and the sum of all stored and flowing volumes (V_T), prior to the emergency shutdown (ESD) system ~~shut down system (ESD)~~ stopping the flow of oil.

The stored volume (V_S) is the sum of the H_C and L_C ~~liquid hazard class piping~~ volumes (V_{SH} and V_{SL}, respectively) ~~, if the piping is not stripped~~.

During a ~~pipeline~~ leak, a quantity of oil is assumed to spill at the maximum cargo flow rate until the ESD is fully effective. The ESD valve closure time shall conform with ~~is required to be completed in 60 seconds if installed prior to November 1, 1980 or in 30 seconds if installed after that date (~~2 CCR 2380~~(h)(3))~~[8.3]. The flowing volume (V_F), calculated in Equation (1-1), is the sum of the H_C and L_C liquid ~~hazard class~~ volumes (V_{FH} and V_{FL}, respectively). ~~, and shall be calculated as follows:~~

~~$V_F = Q_C \times \Delta t \times (1/3{,}600)$ (8-1)~~

~~***where***~~

~~V_F = Flowing Volume (V_{FH} or V_{FL}) [bbl]~~

~~Q_C = Cargo Transfer Rate [bbl/hr]~~

~~Δt = ESD time, 30 or 60 seconds~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Revised the description from "*cargo liquid hazard classes*" to "*cargo liquid volatility ratings*". This improves clarity and avoids confusion with hazard classification as it pertains to hazard classification areas in Division 11.

2nd paragraph: Revised the description from "*cargo liquid hazard class*" to "*cargo liquid volatility ratings*". This improves clarity and avoids confusion with hazard classification as it pertains to hazard classification areas in Division 11. Revised total volume callout to be consistent with Table 31F-8-2. Corrected misspelling and acronym placement in sentence.

3rd paragraph: Revised the description from "liquid hazard class". This improves clarity and avoids confusion with hazard classification as it pertains to hazard classification areas in Division 11. Revised stored volume callout to be consistent with Table 31F-8-2. Inserted "*respectively*" for clarity. Removed "*piping*" and "*if the piping is not stripped*" to make it concise; meaning is not affected by word deletion.

4th paragraph: Revised emergency shutdown valve closure time requirement to generally reference *2 CCR 2380 to* avoid duplicating existing code language, and this provides consistency should other code be revised. Removed reference to Equation (8-1) and revised to Equation (1-1) because it has been relocated to Division 1. Removed the words "*hazard class*" from description of liquid volumes for clarity and removed Equation (8-1) because it has been relocated to Division 1.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.3.

TABLE 31F-8-1
CARGO LIQUID VOLATILITY RATINGS ~~HAZARD CLASS~~

VOLATILITY RATING ~~CLASS~~	***CRITERION***	***REFERENCE***	***EXAMPLES***
Low (L_C)	*Flash Point[1] ≥ 140°F*	*ISGOTT (Chapter 1) [8.2]~~, [8.4]~~ – Nonvolatile*	*~~#~~6 Heavy Fuel Oil, residuals, bunker ~~hunker~~*
High (H_C)	*Flash Point[1] <140°F*	*ISGOTT (Chapter 1) [8.2]~~, [8.4]~~ – Volatile*	*Gasoline, JP4, crude oils*

[1] Flash Point is defined per ISGOTT [8.2].

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Revised the title description in Table 31F-8-1 from "*CARGO LIQUID HAZARD CLASS*" to "*CARGO LIQUID VOLATILITY RATINGS*" to improve clarity and avoid confusion with hazard classification as it pertains to hazard classification areas in Division 11. Revised reference callouts as reference numbering has changed. Added a definition of flashpoint per ISGOTT [8.2].

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on ISGOTT [8.2] for the proposed amendments to this code..

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.4.

TABLE 31F-8-2

FIRE HAZARD CLASSIFICATIONS

CLASS	***STORED VOLUME (bbls)***			***FLOWING VOLUME (bbls)***		***CRITERIA (bbls)****
	Stripped	V_{SL}	V_{SH}	V_{FL}	V_{FH}	
LOW	*y*	*n*	*n*	*y*	*y*	$V_{FL} \geq V_{FH}$, and $V_T \leq 1200$
LOW	*n*	*y*	*n*	*y*	*n*	$V_{SL} + V_{FL} \leq 1200$
MEDIUM	*n*	*n*	*y*	*n*	*y*	$V_{SH} + V_{FH} \leq 1200$
MEDIUM	*y*	*n*	*n*	*y*	*y*	$V_{FH} > V_{FL}$, and $V_T \leq 1200$
HIGH	*y*	*n*	*n*	*y*	*y*	$V_T > 1200$
HIGH	*n*	*y*	*y*	*y*	*y*	$V_T > 1200$
HIGH	*n*	*y*	*n*	*y*	*n*	$V_{SL} + V_{FL} > 1200$
HIGH	*n*	*n*	*y*	*n*	*y*	$V_{SH} + V_{FH} > 1200$

y ≡ yes
n ≡ no
Stripped = product purged from pipeline following product transfer event.
V_{SL} *= stored volume of low volatility ~~hazard class~~ product*
V_{SH} *= stored volume of high volatility ~~hazard class~~ product*
V_{FL} *= volume of low volatility ~~hazard class~~ product flowing through transfer line during ~~30 - 60 secs.~~ ESD.*
V_{FH} *= volume of high volatility ~~hazard class~~ product flowing through transfer line during ~~30 - 60 secs.~~ ESD.*
$V_T = V_{SL} + V_{SH} + V_{FL} + V_{FH}$ *= Total Volume (stored and flowing)*

* *Quantities are based on maximum flow rate, including simultaneous transfers.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

In the Table 31F-8-2 footnotes, changed description from “hazard class” to “volatility to improve clarity and avoid confusion with hazard classification as it pertains to hazard classification areas in Division 11, and is also consistent with Table 31F-8-1.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.5. ***3108F.3.1.1****… API RP 2003 [8.4] ~~[8.5]~~(N/E).*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Corrected reference number for API RP 2003.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.6. ***3108F.3.1.3*** *Multi-berth ~~Multiberth~~ terminal piers shall be constructed so as to provide a minimum of 100 ft between adjacent manifolds (N).*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Corrected misspelling/typographical error

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.7. ***3108F.3.2 Emergency shutdown (ESD) systems.*** *Emergency shutdown systems are essential to oil spill and fire prevention. These systems may include, but are not limited to, ESD valves, shore isolation valves (SIVs), automatic pump shutdown, controls, actuators and alarms.~~ An essential measure of fire prevention is communications in conjunction with the emergency shutdown.~~ The ESD~~ and isolation~~ systems shall conform to 2 CCR 2380~~ (h)~~ [8.3] and 33 CFR 154.550 [8.5]~~ [8.6]. An ESD system shall include or~~, and provide:*

~~1. An ESD valve, located near the dock manifold connection or loading arm (N/E).~~

~~2. ESD valves, with "Local" and "Remote" actuation capabilities (N).~~

1~~3~~. Remote actuation stations strategically located, so that ESD valve(s) may be shut within required times (N).

2~~4~~. Multiple actuation stations installed at strategic locations, so that one such station is located more than 100 ft from areas classified as Class I, Group D, Division 1 or 2 [8.6]~~[8.7]~~. Actuation stations shall be wired in parallel to achieve redundancy and arranged so that fire damage to one station will not disable the ESD system (N).

3~~5~~. Communications or control circuits to synchronize simultaneous closure of the shore isolation valves (SIVs) with the shutdown~~ shut down~~ of loading pumps (N).

4~~6~~. A manual reset to restore the ESD system to an operational state after each initiation (N).

5~~7~~. An alarm to indicate failure of the primary power source (N).

6~~8~~. A secondary (emergency) power source (N).

7~~9~~. Periodic testing of the system (N/E).

8~~10~~.Fire proofing of motors and control-cables that are installed in areas classifies as Class I, Group D, Division 1 or 2 [8.6][~~8.7~~]. Fire proofing shall, at a minimum, comply with the recommendations ~~of API Publication 2218 (see~~ in Section 6 of API RP 2218 [8.7][~~8.8]~~) (N).

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Revised description to include example components of the emergency shutdown system to improve clarity to the reader. The modification "*2 CCR 2380 ~~(h)~~*" is made to more generally refer to *Section 2380 Equipment Requirements*; this change is non-substantive.

Item 1: Removed requirement because it was relocated to new Section 3108F.3.2.1 specific to emergency shutdown valves

Item 2: Removed requirement because it was relocated to new Section 3108F.3.2.1 specific to emergency shutdown valves

Item 5: Misspelling corrected

Items 3 to 10: Renumbered because items 1 and 2 were deleted.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.8. ***3108F.3.2.1 Emergency shutdown (ESD) valves.*** *ESD valves shall conform to the requirements in Section 3109F.5, as applicable, and the following:*

1. *Be located near the dock manifold connection or loading arm (N/E).*
2. *Have "Local" and "Remote" actuation capabilities (N).*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3108F.3.2.1 refers to applicable emergency shutdown requirements from Division 9 to point out that emergency shutdown valves are a component of the terminal's emergency shutdown system.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.9. ***3108F.3.2.2~~3~~ Shore isolation valves (SIVs).*** *Shore isolation valve(s) shall conform to the requirements in Section 3109F.5, as applicable, and the following:*

1. *…*
2. *…*
3. *…*
4. *Be provided with communications or control circuits to synchronize simultaneous closure of the ESD system with the shutdown ~~shut down~~ of loading pumps (N).*
5. *…*

6. …

7. SIVs installed in pipelines carrying H_C ~~hazard class, HC~~ liquids, or at a MOT with a spill ~~risk~~ classification "Medium" or "High" (see Table 31F-1-1 ~~31F-4-1~~), shall be equipped with "Local" and "Remote" actuation capabilities. Local control SIVs may be motorized and/or operated manually (N).

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Links to applicable requirements for shore isolation valves from Division 9.

Item 4: Corrects misspelling.

2nd paragraph, Item 6: Revises table reference to relocated and renumbered Table 31F-1-1.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

There will be benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment by improved ESD reliability.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.10. ***3108F.4 Automated ~~F~~ fire detection system.*** *An MOT shall have a permanently installed automated fire detection or sensing system (N).*

Fire detection systems shall be tested and maintained per the manufacturer or the local, enforcing agency requirements. Specifications shall be retained. The latest testing and maintenance records shall be readily accessible to the Division (N/E).

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Added "*Automated*" to fire detection in the heading description because this clarifies that detection via an automatic sensing engineered mechanism vs. human perception.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these

amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.11. ***3108F.5 Fire alarms.*** *Automatic and manual fire alarms shall be provided at strategic locations. The fire alarm system shall be arranged to provide a visual and audible alarm that can be readily discerned by all personnel at the MOT and vessel personnel involved in the transfer operations. Additionally, visual and audible alarms shall be displayed at the MOT's ~~Facility's C~~ control ~~C~~ center (N/E).*

…

Fire alarms shall be tested and maintained in accordance with NFPA 72 [8.8] ~~NFPA 72 [8.9]~~…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Added "*and vessel personnel involved in the transfer operations*" for clarity purposes. Replaced "*Facility's*" with "*MOT's*" to clarify that the control center is located at the marine oil terminal vs. somewhere else within a larger facility that may include a tank farm or refinery.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.12. ***3108F.6 Fire suppression.*** *Table 31F-8-3 gives the minimum provisions for fire-water flow rates and fire extinguishers. The table includes consideration of the fire hazard classification (Low, Medium or High), the cargo liquid volatility rating ~~hazard class~~ (Low or High) and the vessel or barge size. The minimum provisions may have to be augmented for multi-berth terminals or those conducting simultaneous transfers, in accordance with the risks identified in the Fire Protection Assessment. For fire water and foam piping and fittings, see Section 3109F.7.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Changed description from cargo liquid hazard class to cargo liquid volatility rating to be consistent with Table 31F-8-1. Added reference link to fire water and foam piping requirements in Section 3109F.7 because this provides clarity and organization for the reader.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.13.

TABLE 31F-8-3
MINIMUM FIRE SUPPRESSION PROVISIONS (N/E)

FIRE HAZARD CLASSIFICATION (From Table 31F-8-2)	***VESSEL AND CARGO LIQUID VOLATILITY RATING ~~HAZARD CLASS~~ (From Table 31F-8-1)***	***MINIMUM PROVISIONS***
LOW	*Barge with L_C (including drums)*	***500 gpm of water*** *2 x 20 lb portable dry chemical and 2 x 110 lb wheeled dry chemical extinguishers or the equivalent.*
	Barge with H_C (including drums) Tankers < 50 KDWT, handling L_C or H_C	***1,500 gpm of water*** *2 x 20 lb portable dry chemical and 2 x 165 lb wheeled dry chemical extinguishers or the equivalent*
MEDIUM	*Tankers < 50 KDWT, handling L_C*	***1,500 gpm of water*** *2 x 20 lb portable dry chemical and 2 x 165 lb wheeled dry chemical extinguishers or the equivalent.*
	Tankers < 50 KDWT, handling H_C	***2,000 gpm of water*** *4 x 20 lb portable dry chemical and 2 x 165 lb wheeled dry chemical extinguishers or the equivalent.*

HIGH	*Tankers < 50 KDWT, handling L_C or H_C*	***3,000 gpm of water*** *4 x 20 lb portable dry chemical and 2 x 165 lb wheeled dry chemical extinguishers or the equivalent.*
LOW, MEDIUM, HIGH	*Tankers > 50 KDWT, handling L_C or H_C*	***3,000 gpm of water*** *6 x 20 lb portable dry chemical and 4 x 165 lb wheeled dry chemical extinguishers or the equivalent.*

Notes: L_C and H_C are defined in Table 31F-8-1. KDWT= Dead Weight Tons (Thousands)

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Table 31F-8-3: Changed column 2 description from "*cargo liquid hazard class*" to "*cargo liquid volatility rating*" to be consistent with Section 3108F.2.3 and Table 31F-8-1.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.14. ***3108F.6.2 Fire hydrants.*** *Hydrants shall be located not greater than 150 ft apart, along the wharf and not more than 300 ft apart on the approach trestle [8.2]~~[8.4]~~ (N).*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Corrected reference number

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.15. ***3108F.6.3 Fire water.*** *… Water-based fire protection systems shall be tested and maintained per NFPA 25 [8.9]~~[8.10]~~,…*

1. *…*
2. *…*
3. *…*
4. *Hose connections for fireboats or tugboats shall be provided on the MOT fire water line, and at least one connection shall be an international shore fire connection at each berth [8.2]~~[8.4]~~. Connections shall be installed at a safe access distance from the~~ high-risk areas such as~~ sumps, manifolds and loading arms (N/E).*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Revised reference number for NFPA 25

Item 4: Deleted extra language “high risk areas such as” because this qualifier is unnecessary.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.16. ***3108F.6.4 Foam supply (N/E).*** *…*

Fixed foam proportioning equipment shall be located at a distance of at least 100 ft from the ~~high-risk areas such as~~ sumps, manifolds and loading arms, except where hydraulic limits of the foam delivery system require closer proximity.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

2nd paragraph: Deleted extra language "high risk areas such as" because this qualifier is unnecessary.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.17. ***3108F.7 Critical systems seismic assessment (N/E).*** *Fire detection and protection systems, and emergency shutdown systems shall have a seismic assessment per Section 3104F.6~~5.3~~.*

For firewater piping and pipeline systems, see Section 3109F.7. For anchors and supports, see Section 3109F.4.

For equipment anchorages and supports, see Section 3110F.8.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Corrected Section number

3rd paragraph: Linked this section to Section 3110F.8 for additional clarity.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

8.18. ***3108F.8 References.***

[8.1] American Petroleum Institute (API), 2012 ~~1998~~, API Recommended Practice 2001 (API RP 2001), "Fire Protection in Refineries," 9th ~~7th~~ ed., Washington, D.C.

[8.2] International Chamber of Shipping (ICS), Oil Companies International Marine Forum (OCIMF), International Association of Ports and Harbors (IAPH), 2006, "International Safety Guide for Oil Tankers and Terminals (ISGOTT)," 5th ed., Witherby, London.

~~*[8.2] Oil Companies International Marine Forum (OCIMF), 1987, "Guide on Marine Terminal Fire Protection and Emergency Evacuation," 1st ed., Witherby, London.*~~

[8.3] California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 2, Division 3, Chapter 1, Article 5 – Marine Terminals Inspection and Monitoring (2 CCR 2300 et seq.) ~~2 CCR 2300-2407 (Title 2, California Code of Regulations, Sections 2300-2407).~~

~~*[8.4] International Chamber of Shipping (ICS), Oil Companies International Marine Forum (OCIMF), International Association of Ports and Harbors (IAPH), 2006, "International Safety Guide for Oil Tankers and Terminals (ISGOTT)," 5th ed., Witherby, London.*~~

[8.4~~5~~] American Petroleum Institute (API), 2008 ~~1998~~, API Recommended Practice 2003 (API RP 2003), "Protection Against Ignitions Arising Out of Static, Lightning, and Stray Currents," 7th ~~6th~~ ed., Washington, D.C.

[8.5~~6~~] Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 33, Section 154.550 – Emergency Shutdown (33 CFR 154.550) ~~33 CFR 154.550 (Title 33, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 154.550).~~

[8.6~~7~~] National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 2013 ~~2008~~, NFPA 70 (Article 500), "National Electrical Code," 2014 ed., Quincy, MA.

[8.7~~8~~] American Petroleum Institute (API), 2013 ~~1999~~, API Recommended Practice ~~Publication~~ 2218 (API RP 2218), "Fireproofing Practices in Petroleum and Petrochemical Processing Plants," 3rd ~~2nd~~ ed., Washington, D.C.

[8.8~~9~~] National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 2012 ~~2010~~, NFPA 72, "National Fire Alarm and Signaling Code," 2013 ed., Quincy, MA.

[8.9~~10~~] National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 2013 ~~2011~~, NFPA 25, "Standard for the Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems," 2014 ed., Quincy, MA.

Authority: Sections 8750 through 8760 ~~8755 and 8757~~, Public Resources Code.

Reference: Sections 8750, 8751, 8755 and 8757, Public Resources Code.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Revised reference numbers and updated reference information

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

DIVISION 9

SECTION 3109F
PIPING AND PIPELINES

9.1. ***3109F.2 Oil piping and pipeline systems.*** *…*

…

13. If a pipeline is "out-of-service" for 3 or more years, it will require a valid and certified Static Liquid Pressure Test (SLPT) and API 570 inspection [9.4] ~~Division approval~~ prior to Division approval for re-use (E).

14. New piping and pipeline systems require a valid and certified Static Liquid Pressure Test (SLPT) [9.4] and Division approval, prior to operation.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Item 13: Added language clarifying requirements for re-using out of service pipelines; these provisions are currently followed in practice and, therefore, align actual practice with regulations.

Item 14: Added this item to clarify requirements for the case when a new pipeline is brought into service; these provisions are followed in practice per SLC pipeline regulations but extra clarifications are provided with this addition to Chapter 31F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 2, Division 3, Chapter 1, Article 5.5 – Marine Terminal Oil Pipelines (2 CCR 2560 et seq.) [9.4] and for the proposed amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes do not result in additional costs when compared with the existing practice and regulations regarding these issues.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

9.2. ***3109F.5.1 Valves and fittings.*** *Valves and fittings shall meet the following requirements:*

1. *…*
2. *Conform to Section 8 of API Standard 2610 [9.1] (N/E).*
3. *…*
4. *Nonductile iron, cast iron, and low-melting temperature metals shall not be used in any hydrocarbon service~~, fire water or foam service~~ (N/E).*
5. *Double-block and bleed valves shall be used for manifold valves (N/E). ~~(N/E).~~*
6. *Isolation valves shall be fire-safe~~,~~ in accordance with API Standard 607 [9.11] (N).*
7. *…*
8. *Pressure relief devices shall be used in any closed piping system that has the possibility of being over pressurized due to temperature increase (thermal relief valves)~~ or surging~~ (N/E).*
9. *Pressure relief devices shall be used in any piping system that has the possibility of being over pressurized due to surging, considering all plausible normal and abnormal operational scenarios in accordance with ASME B31.4 [9.3] (N/E).*

10~~9~~. Pressure relief devices shall be sized in accordance with API RP 520 [9.12] (N). Set pressures and accumulating pressures shall be in accordance with API RP 520 [9.12] (N/E).

11~~10~~. …

12~~11~~. Threaded, socket-welded, flanged and welded fittings shall conform to Section 8 of API Standard 2610 [9.1] (N/E).

13. ESD valves and SIVs shall also conform to the requirements of Sections 3108F.3.2.1 and 3108F.3.2.2.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Item 2: Added a reference to provide clarity to the reader.

Item 4: Deleted "fire water and foam service" from this requirement to avoid conflict with NFPA-11, NFPA-24, and local jurisdictional requirements.

Item 8: Deleted "or surging" from this requirement because pressure relief from surging is now its own requirement in Item 9. This separates the thermal and pressure surge requirements as two different items.

Items 9, 10, & 11: Renumbered to accommodate insertion of new Item 9.

New Item 9: Moved pressure relief from surging requirement to separate item to avoid confusion with the requirement of pressure relief from thermal expansion. Added "*considering all plausible normal and abnormal operational scenarios in accordance with ASME B31.4 [9.3]*" for clarity; while ASME B31.4 is already referenced multiple times in the existing Division 9, this addition helps emphasize the importance of standard-compliance surge design.

New Item 10: Added a reference to provide clarity to the reader and consistency in the text.

New Item 12: Added a reference to provide clarity to the reader and consistency in the text.

New Item 13: Added requirement as a link to SIV and ESD valve requirements found in 3108F.3.2 because this provides clarity and awareness for the reader.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are for clarity and there is no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

9.3. ***3109F.5.2 Valve actuators (N/E).***

1. …

2. …

3. …

4. …

5. …

6. ESD valve and SIV actuators shall also conform to the requirements of Section 3108F.3.2.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

New Item 6 is added to provide a link to SIV and ESD valve requirements in 3108F.3.2. This provides clarity and awareness to the reader.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are for clarity and there is no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

9.4. ***3109F.6 Utility and auxiliary piping <u>and pipeline</u> systems.*** *Utility and auxiliary piping includes service for:*

1. Stripping and sampling

2. Vapor control

~~3. Fire water and foam~~

3.~~4.~~ Natural gas

4.~~5.~~ Compressed air, venting and nitrogen

Stripping and sampling piping shall conform to Section 3109F.2 (N/E).

Vapor return lines and VOC vapor inerting and enriching (natural gas) piping shall conform to 33 CFR 154.2100(b)~~808~~ [9.13]~~ and API RP 1124 [9.14]~~ (N/E).

~~Firewater and foam piping and fittings shall meet the following requirements:~~

~~1. Conform to ASME B16.5 [9.15]~~

~~2. Fire mains shall be carbon steel pipe (N/E)~~

~~3. High density polyethylene (HDPE) piping may be used for buried pipelines (N/E)~~

~~4. Piping shall be color-coded (N/E)~~

Compressed air, venting and nitrogen piping and fittings shall conform to ASME B31.3~~ B 31.3~~ [9.2] (N). ~~Utility and auxiliary piping shall have external visual inspections, similar to that defined in Section 10.1 of API 574 [9.16] (N/E).~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Added "pipeline systems" to clarify that pipeline components and appurtenances are included within the scope of requirements in this section.

Item 3: Deleted "Fire water and Foam" because these pipeline systems are now covered in new section 3109F.7

Old Items 4 & 5: Renumbered as Items 3 and 4 after old item 3 was deleted.

3rd paragraph: Reference to API RP 1124 is removed since this document has been withdrawn. Due to reorganization of 33 CFR, the *Vapor Control Systems, General* provision is renumbered to 33 CFR 154.2100 (from 33 CFR 154.808).

4th paragraph and Items 1 to 4: Deleted requirements for fire water and foam piping because these pipeline systems are now covered in new Section 3109F.7.

5th paragraph: Deleted the second sentence requiring an external visual inspection because this requirement was relocated to Section 3102F.3.5.5 to improve code organization and clarity.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any new technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code; the 33 CFR 154.808 *Vapor Control Systems, General* provision is referenced in the existing code language, but the renumbering to 33 CFR 154.2100 is consistent with recent reorganization of this referenced standard.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are for clarity and there is no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

9.5. ***3109F.7 Fire piping and pipeline systems.*** *Firewater and foam piping and fittings shall meet the following requirements:*

1. *Conform to NFPA 11 [9.14], NFPA 24 [9.15], and ASME B16.5 [9.16] (N/E).*
2. *Fire mains shall be carbon steel pipe (N/E).*

3. High density polyethylene (HDPE) piping may be used for buried pipelines (N/E).

4. Piping and appurtenances shall be color-coded per local jurisdiction requirements or per ASME A13.1 [9.17] (N/E).

5. Pipeline stress analysis shall be performed for firewater pipelines per Section 3109F.3 (N).

6. External visual inspection shall be performed per Section 3102F.3.5.5 (N/E).

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph and Items 1 to 6: Relocated and provided new requirements for fire piping and fire protection piping systems for reader clarity and to address issues identified during audits.

Item 1: The addition of NFPA 11 and NFPA 24 provides consistency with local jurisdiction requirements. The ASME B16.5 conformance requirement was relocated from code Section 3109F.6.

Item 2: Requirement relocated from code Section 3109F.6.

Item 3: Requirement relocated from code Section 3109F.6.

Item 4: Requirement relocated from code Section 3109F.6. reference to ASME A13.1 provided for reader clarity.

Item 5: Requirement added to improve safety and reliability for new installed fire water pipeline systems following a seismic event.

Item 6: Requirement relocated from code Section 3109F.6.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on NFPA 11 [9.14], NFPA 24 [9.15], ASME B16.5 [9.16] and ASME A13.1 [9.17] for the proposed amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  There will be benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment from improved fire system reliability following an earthquake.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These relocation changes are for clarity and there is no associated cost**.** Firewater pipelines are expected to be designed for seismic event according to Chapter 31F. However, this fact was not clearly enunciated in this code. Addition of Item 5 now clarifies this issue. As there is no change to code requirements, no additional costs are involved.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

9.6. ***3109F.8~~7~~ References.***

[9.1] American Petroleum Institute (API), 2005, API Standard 2610 (R2010), "Design, Construction, Operation, Maintenance, and Inspection of Terminal and Tank Facilities," 2nd ed., Washington, D.C.

[9.2] American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 2015~~-2010~~, ASME B31.3-2014 (ASME B31.3), "Process Piping," New York.

[9.3] American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 2012~~-2009~~, ASME B31.4-2012 (ASME B31.4), "Pipeline Transportation Systems for~~-For Liquid Hydrocarbons~~ Liquids and Slurries,"~~And Other Liquids,"~~ New York.

[9.4] California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 2, Division 3, Chapter 1, Article 5.5 – Marine Terminal Oil Pipelines (2 CCR 2560 et seq.)~~-2 CCR 2560 - 2571 (Title 2, California Code of Regulations (CCR), Sections 2560-2571).~~

[9.5] American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 2008, ASME B31E~~-B31.E~~, "Standard for the Seismic Design and Retrofit of Above-Ground Piping Systems," New York.

[9.6] …

[9.7] CalARP Program Seismic Guidance Committee, December 2013 ~~September 2009~~, "Guidance for California Accidental Release Prevention (CalARP) Program Seismic Assessments," Sacramento, CA.

[9.8] …

[9.9] American Petroleum Institute (API), 2009 ~~1997~~, API Standard 609, "Butterfly Valves: Double Flanged, Lug- and Wafer-Type," 7th ~~5th~~ ed., Washington, D.C.

[9.10] American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 2013 ~~1996~~, ASME B16.34-2013 (ASME B16.34), "Valves Flanged Threaded and ~~And~~ Welding End," New York.

[9.11] American Petroleum Institute (API), 2010 ~~1996~~, API Standard 607, "Fire Test for ~~Soft-Seated~~ Quarter-Turn Valves and Valves Equipped with Nonmetallic Seats," 6th ~~4th~~ ed.~~, 1993 (reaffirmed 4/1996)~~, Washington, D.C.

[9.12] American Petroleum Institute (API)~~, 2000~~, API Recommended Practice 520 P1 and P2 (API 520), "Sizing, Selection, and Installation of Pressure-relieving Devices, Part 1 ~~in Refineries, Part I~~ – Sizing and Selection," 2014, 9th ~~7th~~ ed., and "Sizing, Selection, and Installation of Pressure-Relieving Devices in Refineries – Part 2 ~~II~~ – Installation", 2015, 6th~~, 2003, 5th~~ ed., Washington, D.C.

[9.13] Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 33, Section 154.2100 – Vapor Control System, General (33 CFR 154.2100) ~~33 CFR 154.808 – Vapor Control Systems, General (Title 33, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Section 154.808).~~

~~[9.14] American Petroleum Institute (API), 1991, Recommended Practice 1124 (API RP 1124), "Ship Barge, and Terminal Hydrocarbon Vapor Collection Manifolds," 1st ed., Washington, D.C.~~

[9.14] National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 2009, NFPA 11, "Standard for Low-, Medium-, and High-Expansion Foam," 2010 ed., Quincy, MA.

[9.15] National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 2012, NFPA 24, "Standard for the Installation of Private Fire Service Mains and Their Appurtenances," 2013 ed., Quincy, MA.

[9.16~~5~~] American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 2013 ~~1996~~, ASME B16.5-2013 (ASME B16.5), "Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings," New York.

~~[9.16] American Petroleum Institute (API), 2009, API RP 574, "Inspection Practices for Piping System Components," 3rd ed., Washington, D.C.~~

[9.17] American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 2007, ASME A13.1-2007 (R2013) (ASME A13.1), "Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems," New York.

Authority: Sections 8750 through 8760 ~~8755 and 8757~~, Public Resources Code.

Reference: Sections 8750, 8751, 8755 and 8757, Public Resources Code.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Revised reference numbers, updated reference information and inserted new references. These changes are editorial in nature.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

DIVISION 10

SECTION 3110F
MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

10.1. ***3110F.2.1 General criteria.*** *Marine loading arms and ancillary systems shall conform to ASME B31.3~~-2 CCR 2380 (b)~~ [10.1], 33 CFR 154.510 [10.2] and ~~the~~ OCIMF "Design and Construction Specification for Marine Loading Arms~~,~~" [10.3].*

The following shall be considered when determining the loading arm maximum allowable extension limits:

1. *Vessel sizes and manifold locations*
2. *Lowest-low water level (datum)*
3. *Highest-high water level*
4. *Maximum vessel surge and sway*
5. *Maximum width of fendering system*

For each loading arm, the maximum allowable movement envelope limits shall comply with 2 CCR 2380 [10.4].

Loading arms shall meet the seismic criteria defined in Section 3104F.2.1 and the procedure in Section 8.5.3 of ASCE/COPRI 61 [10.5] (N).

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Removed reference to 2 CCR 2380(b) because design requirements are duplicated in other references used. Inserted the reference authority group "OCIMF" for reference [10.3] because this is consistent with other cited references in this code body.

3rd paragraph: Inserted marking and indicating requirements because this improves personnel safety, reduces chances of an oil release, and the maintenance thereof should be verified during periodic audits.

4th paragraph: Inserted seismic criteria to clarify code requirements and refer specifically to Division 4 and reference ASCE 61-14, Section 8.5.3 [10.5] for new installations using current code requirements in lieu of outdated earlier seismic design guidance from OCIMF [10.3].

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on Section 2380 of California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 2, Division 3, Chapter 1, Article 5 – Marine Terminals Inspection and Monitoring (2 CCR 2300 et seq.) [10.4] and ASCE/COPRI 61 [10.5] for the proposed amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

Outdated OCIMF seismic standard is replaced with the new ASCE standard. The seismic integrity of loading arms will now be determined by a more modern standard, though no additional costs are anticipated from this change. Cost for marking of loading arm envelope limits on the terminal deck is considered maintenance item.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

10.2. ***3110F.2.2.1 Pressure and control systems (N).***

1. *Pressure gauges shall be mounted in accordance with ASME B40.100~~-1 998~~ [10.6]~~[10.4]~~.*
2. *The hydraulic drive cylinders shall be mounted and meet either the mounting requirements of NFPA T3.6.7 R3~~ ANSI/(NFPA) T3. 6.7 R2 -1 996~~ [10.7]~~[10.5]~~ or equivalent.*
3. *…*
4. *…*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Items 1 & 2: Removed date from reference description to be consistent with other reference callouts in this code. Revised reference numbers as appropriate.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

10.3. ***3110F.2.2.2 Electrical components (N).*** *…*

1. *…Article 430 of the National Electrical Code (NEC) [10.8]~~, [10.6]~~.*
2. *…Article 430 of the~~,~~ NEC [10.8]~~[10.6]~~.*
3. *…Articles 500 and 501 of the NEC [10.8]~~[10.6]~~… with Article 504 of the~~,~~ NEC [10.8]~~[10.6]~~ and ~~ANSI~~/UL Std. No. 913 [10.9]~~[10.7]~~.*
4. *…Article 430 of the~~,~~ NEC [10.8]~~[10.6]~~ and Section 3111F.*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Items 1 to 4: Revised reference numbers as appropriate.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

10.4. ***3110F.2.2.3 Remote operation.*** *…*

…

… 2 CCR 2370~~(e)~~ [10.4]~~[10.8]~~ and 47 CFR Part 15 [10.10] ~~47CFR Part 15 [10.9]~~…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

3rd paragraph: Revised reference numbers as appropriate. Reference [10.4] now consolidates all California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 2, Division 3, Chapter 1, Article 5 – Marine Terminals Inspection and Monitoring (2 CCR 2300 et seq.) section references. Furthermore, the modification "*2 CCR 2370~~(e)~~*" is made to more generally refer to *Section 2370 Communications*. And the typographical errors in the reference [10.10] callout are also corrected. These changes are non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

10.5. ***3110F.3 Oil transfer hoses (N/E).*** *Hoses for oil transfer service shall be in compliance with 2 CCR 2380 ~~(a)~~ [10.4]~~[10.10]~~ and 33 CFR 154.500 ~~1 54.500~~ [10.11].*

Hoses with diameters of 6 inches or larger shall have flanges that meet ASME B16.5 ~~ANSI B1 6.5~~ [10.12]~~. H~~, or hoses with diameters of 6 inches ~~4 inches~~ or less may have quick disconnect fittings provided that they meet ASTM F 1122 [10.13] ~~F 1122 [10.13]~~.

The minimum hose length shall safely accommodate the vessel's size and maximum movements during transfer operations and mooring (see Section 3105F.2).

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Revised reference numbers as appropriate. Reference [10.4] now consolidates all California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 2, Division 3, Chapter 1, Article 5 – Marine Terminals Inspection and Monitoring (2 CCR 2300 et seq.) section references. Furthermore, the modification "*2 CCR 2380 ~~(a)~~*" is made to more generally refer to *Section 2380 Equipment Requirements*. And the typographical errors in the reference [10.11] callout are also corrected. These changes are non-substantive.

2nd paragraph: Replace "ANSI" with "ASME" to clarify reference parent's code authority. The two sentences are merged into one and the modification "*6 inches ~~4 inches~~*" made for consistency with the references. The typographical errors in the reference [10.13] callout are also corrected.

3rd paragraph: Inserted hose length requirements because this design criteria improves personnel safety, reduces chances of an oil release, and should be verified during periodic audits.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any new technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no added cost from these safety clarifications.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

10.6. ***3110F.4 Lifting equipment: winches and cranes.*** *Lifting equipment for oil service activities, other activities (if operation or failure could cause an oil release) or spill response, shall conform to the provisions in Sections 3110F.4.1 and 3110F.4.2. ~~[10.14], [10.15], [10.16] and [10.1 7]. Electrical equipment shall conform to the provisions of Section 3111F.~~*

Lifting equipment inspection and maintenance shall conform to ASME B30.4 [10.14], ASME B30.7 [10.15] and ASME HST-4 [10.16], as applicable. Inspections by qualified personnel shall be performed annually. Inspection and maintenance records shall be retained.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Enhanced code language provides clarification for the types of lifting equipment and qualifying operations that trigger compliance with Sections 3110F.4.1 and 3110F.4.2.

2nd paragraph: Revised references [10.14], [10.15], [10.16] and [10.17] to accommodate necessary renumbering, and clarified the inspection and maintenance requirements.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any new technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code; the ASME B30.4 [10.14], ASME B30.7 [10.15] and ASME HST-4 [10.16] are referenced in the existing code language.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  There will be benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment from required regular testing and maintenance of lifting equipment.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

This revision of references does not have an associated cost. Maintenance inspection and recordkeeping is already performed by marine terminals; there is no added cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

10.7. ***3110F.4.2 Cranes (N/E).***

1. …

2. …

3. …

4. …

5. …

6. *Safety systems including devices that affect the safe lifting and handling, such as interlocks, limit switches, load/moment and overload indicators with shutdown capability [10.17], emergency stop switches, radius and locking indicators, shall be provided ~~[10.18]~~.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Revised reference [10.18] to accommodate necessary renumbering. Move reference location in test to more accurately show where reference is made.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these reference changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

10.8. ***3110F.5 Shore-to-vessel access for personnel.*** *…*

Shore-to-vessel access for personnel shall conform to 29 CFR 1918.22 [10.18]~~[10.19]~~, Sections 19.B~~(b)~~ and 21.E~~(b)~~ of USACE EM 385-1-1 [10.19]~~[10.20]~~, Chapter 16.4 of ISGOTT [10.20]~~[10.21]~~ and the following:

1. …

2. …

3. …

4. …

5. …

6. …

7. …

~~*8. Under no circumstances shall the operating inclination of the walkway exceed 60 degrees from the horizontal or the maximum angle recommended by the manufacturer, whichever is less (N/E).*~~

8~~9~~. The undersides of aluminum gangways shall be protected with hard plastic or wooden strips to prevent being dragged or rubbed across any steel deck or component (N/E).

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Revised references [10.19], [10.20] and [10.21] to accommodate necessary renumbering and consistent callouts. These changes are non-substantive.

2nd paragraph, Old Item #8: Removed walkway operating inclination provisions, since the existing requirements require further research and revision.

2nd paragraph, New Item #8: Renumbered existing item #9 to new item #8 to accommodate removal of existing item #8; this change is non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  No significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these reference changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

10.9. ***3110F.6 Oil s~~S~~umps~~, discharge containment~~ and ancillary equipment.*** *Oil s~~S~~umps~~, discharge containment~~ and ancillary equipment shall conform to~~ 2 CCR 2380(f) [10.22], 33 CFR 154.530 [10.23] and~~ the following:*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Removed reference to "*discharge containment*" because small discharge containment is specifically addressed in 2 CCR 2380(f) [10.22] and 33 CFR 154.530 [10.23], and may be confused with sumps as stated in the existing code. The primary intent of this section is to address "*Oil Sumps*" and associated equipment, not small discharge containment.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

10.10. ***3110F.7 Vapor control systems.*** *…33 CFR 154.2000~~800~~ through 154.2181~~850~~ [10.21][~~10.24~~] and API Standard 2610 [10.22][~~10.25~~]. …*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Revised reference callouts [10.21] and [10.22] to accommodate necessary renumbering. Due to reorganization of 33 CFR, the *Marine Vapor Control Systems* provisions are also renumbered to 33 CFR 154.2000 through 154.2181 (from 33 CFR 154.800 through 154.850). These changes are non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any new technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code; the 33 CFR *Marine Vapor Control Systems* provisions are referenced in the existing code language, but the renumbering is consistent with recent reorganization of this referenced standard.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these reference changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

10.11. ***3110F.8 Equipment anchors and supports.*** *…Section 6.4 of FEMA 450 [10.23]~~[10.26]~~. …*

… CalARP [10.24]~~[10.27]~~, FEMA 356 [10.25]~~[10.28]~~ or ASCE Guidelines [10.26]~~[10.29]~~.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Revised reference callout [10.23] to accommodate necessary renumbering.

2nd paragraph: Revised reference callouts [10.24], [10.25] and [10.26] to accommodate necessary renumbering.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these reference changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

10.12. ***3110F.9 Spill prevention eEquipment and systems maintenance (N/E).*** *Mechanical and electrical equipment critical to oil spill prevention and safety, such as, but not limited to: mooring line quick release and loading arm quick disconnect systems, shall be maintained and tested as per the manufacturer’s recommendations (N/E).*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Revised section title by inserting the modifier "Spill prevention" to provide clarity and to distinguish it from general equipment. Revised first sentence includes "and safety" because this is an important aspect of equipment referred to in this section.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these reference changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

10.13. ***3110F.10 Pumps (N/E).*** *…*

… API Standard 2610 [10.22]~~[10.25]~~. …NFPA 25 [10.27]~~[10.30]~~,…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Revised reference numbers and clarified that API 2610 is an API Standard.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

There is no cost associated with these changes.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

10.14. ***3110F.12 References.***

[10.1] American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 2015, ASME B31.3-2014 (ASME B31.3), "Process Piping," New York.

~~*[10.1] 2 CCR 2380(b), Title 2, California Code of Regulations, Section 2380(b), Loading Arms.*~~

[10.2] Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 33, Section 154.510 – Loading Arms (33 CFR 154.510)~~ 33 CFR 154.510, Title 33 Code of Federal Regulations Section 154.510.~~

[10.3] Oil Companies International Marine Forum (OCIMF), 1999, "Design and Construction Specification for Marine Loading Arms," 3rd ed., Witherby, London.

[10.4] California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 2, Division 3, Chapter 1, Article 5 – Marine Terminals Inspection and Monitoring (2 CCR 2300 et seq.)

[10.5] American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), 2014, ASCE/COPRI 61-14 (ASCE/COPRI 61), "Seismic Design of Piers and Wharves", Reston, VA.

[10.6~~4~~] American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 2013,~~ 2000~~, ASME B40.100-2013 (ASME B40.100)~~1998~~, "Pressure Gauges and Gauge Attachments," New York.

[10.7~~5~~] National Fluid Power Association (NFPA), 2009, NFPA T3.6.7 R3-2009 (R2012) (NFPA T3.6.7 R3)~~ 1996, ANSI/(NFPA) T3. 6. 7R2-1996~~, "Fluid Power Systems and Products – Square Head Industrial Cylinders - Mounting Dimensions," Milwaukee, WI.

[10.8~~6~~] National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 2013~~ 2002~~, NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code," 2014 ed., Quincy, MA.

[10.9~~7~~] Underwriters Laboratory, Inc., 2013~~ 1997~~, UL Standard No. 913, "Standard for Intrinsically Safe Apparatus and Associated Apparatus for Use in Class I, II, III, Division 1, Hazardous (Classified) Locations,"~~ ANSI/UL Standard No. 913,~~ 8th~~ 5th~~ ed., Northbrook, IL.

~~*[10.8] 2 CCR 2370(e), Title 2 California Code of Regulations, Section 2370(e).*~~

[10.10~~9~~] Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 47, Part 15 – Radio Frequency Devices (47 CFR 15) ~~47 CFR Part 15 Private Land Mobile Radio Services, Title 47 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR).~~

~~[10.10] 2 CCR 2380(a), Title 2, California Code of Regulations, Section 2380(a).~~

[10.11] Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 33, Section 154.500 – Hose Assemblies (33 CFR 154.500) ~~33 CFR 154.500 Hose Assemblies, Title 33 Code of Federal Regulations Section 154.500.~~

[10.12] American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 2013 ~~1996~~, ASME~~/ANSI~~ B16.5-2013 (ASME B16.5), "Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings," 13th ed., New York.

[10.13] American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), 2010, ASTM F1122-04(2010) (ASTM F1122) ~~2001, ASTMF-1122-87 (1998)~~, "Standard Specification for Quick Disconnect Couplings (6 in. NPS and Smaller)," 4th ed., West Conshohocken, PA.

~~[10.14] 29 CFR 1918, Subpart F, Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations Section 1918, Subpart F.~~

[10.14~~5~~] American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 2010 ~~1996~~, ASME B30.4-2010 (ASME B30.4) ~~– 1996~~, "Portal Tower and Pedestal Cranes," 10th ed., New York.

[10.15~~6~~] American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 2011 ~~2002~~, ASME B30.7-2011 (ASME B30.7) ~~– 2001~~, "Winches ~~Base Mounted Drum Hoists~~," 11th ed., New York.

[10.16~~7~~] American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 1999, ASME HST-4-1999 (R2010) (ASME HST-4), "Performance Standard for Overhead Electric Wire Rope ~~Wire-Rope~~ Hoists," New York.

[10.17~~8~~] Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 29, Section 1917.46 – Load Indicating Devices (29 CFR 1917.46) ~~29 CFR 1917.46, Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations Section 1917.46 Load Indicating Devices.~~

[10.18~~9~~] Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 29, Section 1918.22 – Gangways (29 CFR 1918.22) ~~29 CFR 1918.22, Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations Section 1918.22, Gangways.~~

[10.19~~20~~] US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), 2008 (05 Jul 11) ~~1996~~, EM 385-1-1, "Safety and Health Requirements Manual, Sections 19.B ~~(b)~~ and 21.E ~~(b)~~," ~~EM 385-1-1,~~ Washington, D.C.

[10.20~~1~~] International Chamber of Shipping (ICS), Oil Companies International Marine Forum (OCIMF), International Association of Ports and Harbors (IAPH), 2010, ~~Chapter 16.4, Ship/Shore Access,~~ "International Safety Guide for Oil Tankers and Terminals (ISGOTT)", 5th ed. ~~2006~~, Witherby, London.

~~[10.22] 2 CCR 2380 (f), Title 2, California Code of Regulations, Section 2380(f), Small Discharge Containment.~~

~~[10.23] 33 CFR 154.530, Title 33, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 154.530 Small Discharge Containment.~~

[10.21~~4~~] Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 33, Sections 154.2000 through 154.2181 – Vapor Control Systems. ~~33CFR154.800 through 154.850, Title 33 Code of Federal Regulations, Sections 154.800 through 154.850.~~

[10.22~~5~~] American Petroleum Institute (API), 2005, API Standard 2610 (R2010), "Design, Construction, Operation, Maintenance, and Inspection of Terminal and Tank Facilities," 2nd ed., Washington, D.C.

[10.23~~6~~] Federal Emergency Management Agency, 2003, FEMA 450, "NEHRP Recommended Provisions for Seismic Regulations for New Buildings and Other Structures ~~(FEMA 450)~~," ~~Part 1 — Provisions,~~ Washington, D.C.

[10.24~~7~~] CalARP Program Seismic Guidance Committee, December 2013 ~~September 2009~~, "Guidance for California Accidental Release Prevention (CalARP) Program Seismic Assessments," Sacramento, CA.

[10.25~~8~~] Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), Nov. 2000, FEMA 356, "Prestandard and Commentary for the Seismic Rehabilitation of Buildings," Washington, D.C.

[10.26~~9~~] American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), 2011 ~~1997~~, "Guidelines for Seismic Evaluation and Design of Petrochemical Facilities," 2nd ed., New York~~, NY~~.

[10.27~~30~~] National Fire Protection Association, 2013 ~~2011~~, NFPA 25, "Standard for the Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems," 2014 ed., Quincy, MA.

Authority: Sections 8750 through 8760 ~~8755 and 8757~~, Public Resources Code.

Reference: Sections 8750, 8751, 8755 and 8757, Public Resources Code.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Revised, corrected and deleted reference numbers, updated reference information and inserted new references. These changes are editorial in nature.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are editorial in nature and have no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

DIVISION 11
SECTION 3111F
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

11.1. ***3111F.1 General.*** *This section provides minimum standards for electrical systems at marine oil terminals.*

Electrical systems include the incoming electrical service and components, the electrical distribution system, branch circuit cables and the connections, including, but not limited to:~~. Also included are:~~

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Change was made to reflect that listed items 1 to 9 may not include a categorical description of all electrical systems and components that are installed at marine oil terminal.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These editorial changes do not have an associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

11.2. ***3111F.2 Hazardous area designations and plans (N/E).*** *Area classifications shall be determined in accordance with API RP 500 [11.3], API RP 540 [11.1] and ~~the NEC,~~ Articles 500, 501, 504, 505 and 515 of the NEC [11.2]. A marine oil terminal shall have a current set of scaled plan drawings, with clearly designated areas showing the hazard class, division and group. The plan view shall be supplemented with sections, elevations and details to clearly delineate the area classification at all elevations starting from low water level. The drawings shall be certified by a professional ~~aprofessional~~ electrical engineer. The plans shall be reviewed, and revised when modifications to* the structure, product or equipment change hazardous area identifications or boundaries.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: In the first sentence, the NEC reference callout is updated for consistency with other reference formats. In the fourth sentence, a space is inserted between "a" and "professional" to correct a typographical error. These are non-substantive changes.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These editorial changes do not have an associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

11.3. ***3111F.4 Purged or pressurized <u>enclosures for</u> equipment in hazardous locations (N/E).*** *Purged or pressurized enclosures shall be capable of preventing the entry of combustible gases into such spaces, in accordance with NFPA 496 [11.4]. Special emphasis shall be placed on reliability and ease of operation. The pressurizing equipment shall be electrically monitored and alarms shall be provided to indicate failure of the pressurizing or purging systems.*

<u>Pressurized control rooms shall conform to Chapter 7 of NFPA 496 [11.4].</u>

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Title: Added "*enclosures for*" to articulate the original intent, and align with the NFPA 496 title.

2nd paragraph: Added clarifying language that pressurized control rooms must conform to code requirements to emphasize the importance of this specific chapter of NFPA 496.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any new technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code; NFPA 496 [11.4] is referenced in the existing code language.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These changes are non-substantive, as compliance with NFPA is already required by the first sentence in this section. These modifications are for clarity only and have no associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

11.4. ***3111F.5 Electrical service.*** *Where critical circuits are used for spill prevention, fire control or life safety, an alternative service derived from a separate source and conduit system~~,~~ shall be located at a safe distance from the main power service. A separate feeder from a double-ended substation or other source backed up by emergency generators will meet this requirement. A~~n~~ stored energy emergency ~~uninterrupted~~ power system ~~service (UPS)~~ (SEEPS) shall be provided for control and supervisory circuits associated with ESD systems (N), see Section 3111F.5.1.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Revised language that describes power supply unit to be consistent with cited references.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These editorial changes do not have an associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

11.5. ***3111F.5.1 Emergency power systems.*** *Emergency power systems shall be installed (N) and maintained (N/E) per NFPA 110 [11.5] ~~NFPA-110 [11.6]~~. … SEEPS shall be installed (N) and maintained (N/E) per NFPA 111 [11.6] ~~NFPA-111 [11.7]~~.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Updated reference callouts and numbers.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These editorial changes do not have an associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

11.6. ***3111F.6 Grounding and bonding (N/E).***

1. …

2. …

3. Bonding of vessels to the MOT structure is not permitted (2 CCR 2341~~(f)~~) [11.7] ~~[11.5]~~.

4. …

5. …

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Item 3: Updated reference callout and number. The modification "*2 CCR 2341~~(f)~~*" is made to more generally refer to *Section 2341 Requirements to Prevent Electrical Arcing at Onshore Terminals*. These changes are non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These editorial changes do not have an associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

11.7. ***3111F.8 Illumination (N/E).*** *Lighting shall conform to 2 CCR 2365 [11.7]~~[11.8]~~ and 33 CFR 154.570 (d) [11.8]~~[11.9]~~.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Updated reference numbers.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These editorial changes do not have an associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

11.8. ***3111F.9.1 Communication systems (N/E).*** *Communication systems shall comply with 2 CCR 2370 [11.7][~~11.10]~~, and ~~conform to~~ Section 6 of OCIMF "Guide on Marine Terminal Fire Protection and Emergency Evacuation" [11.9][~~11.11~~].*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Revised reference numbers and callouts to reflect re-numbered references and for consistency with other reference callout formatting.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These editorial changes do not have an associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

11.9. ***3111F.9.2 Overfill monitoring and controls (N/E).*** *Overfill protection systems shall conform to Appendix C of API Standard ~~RP~~ 2350 [11.10]~~[11.12]~~. … Where vessel or barge overfill sensors and alarms are provided, they shall comply with 33 CFR 154.2102~~812~~ [11.11]~~[11.13]~~.*

…

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st paragraph: Revised reference numbers and callouts to reflect re-numbered references and for consistency with other reference callout formatting. Due to reorganization of 33 CFR, the *Marine Vapor Control Systems* provision is also renumbered to 33 CFR 154.2102 (from 33 CFR 154.812). These changes are non-substantive.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any new technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code; the 33 CFR *Marine Vapor Control Systems* provision is referenced in the existing code language, but the renumbering is consistent with recent reorganization of this referenced standard.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These editorial changes do not have an associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

11.10. ***3111F.10 Cathodic ~~Corrosion p~~Protection Systems (CPS) (N/E).***

CPS operating, testing, and maintenance criteria for underwater structures shall conform to UFC 3-570-02N [11.12]. Structure-to-electrolyte potential measurements shall be taken at least annually. CPS operating, testing, and maintenance criteria for buried and submerged pipelines shall conform to API 570 [11.13].

All electrical insulating and isolating devices for protection against static, stray and impressed currents shall be tested in accordance with 2 CCR 2341 and 2380 [11.7].

CPS design criteria and location of anodes, electrical leads and rectifiers shall be documented and retained. Periodic CPS measurements, test data and inspection findings shall be retained.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

1st to 3rd paragraph: Consolidated existing code language and inserted Section 3111F.10 pertaining to cathodic protection systems, as this is an electrical item.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any new technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code; UFC 3-570-02N [11.12], API 570 [11.13] and California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 2, Division 3, Chapter 1, Article 5 – Marine Terminals Inspection and Monitoring (2 CCR 2300 et seq.) [11.7] are the updated versions of the references in the existing Section 3111F.10 code language.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These editorial changes do not have an associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

11.11. ~~***3111F.10.1 Corrosion assessment (N/E).*** *An assessment shall be performed to determine the existing and potential corrosion. This assessment shall include all steel or metallic components, including the structure, pipelines, supports or other ancillary equipment, with drawings and specifications for corrosion prevention/protection. This assessment shall be performed by a licensed professional engineer, using the methods and criteria prescribed in [11.14].*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Deleted 3111F.10.1 because corrosion assessment language has been relocated to 3102F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

This editorial change has no associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

11.12. ~~***3111F.10.2 Inspection, testing and records (N/E).*** *For sacrificial anode systems, periodic underwater inspections shall be performed and observations recorded. For impressed current systems, monthly rectifier readings and annual potential readings of the protected components shall be taken. If potential readings for steel structures are outside of acceptable limits (between -0.85 [11.15] and -1.10 Volts), corrective actions shall be taken. Voltage drops other than across the structure-to-electrolyte boundary must be considered for valid interpretations of potential measurement. Consideration is understood to mean the application of sound engineering practice in determining the significance of voltage drops by methods such as:*~~

~~*1. Measuring or calculating voltage drop(s)*~~

~~*2. Reviewing historical performance of the cathodic protection system (CPS)*~~

~~*3. Evaluating the physical and electrical characteristics of the structure and the environment*~~

~~*4. Determining whether or not there is physical evidence of corrosion*~~

~~*All isolating sections shall be tested immediately after installation or replacement, and, at a minimum, annually. Test results shall be recorded and documented. Electrical tests on insulating flanges shall make use of specialized insulator testers. The test instrument shall make use of RF signals, capacitive measurements or other means to clearly determine whether an insulating flange is shorted or open circuited without being affected by pipe-to-soil potentials, cathodic protection voltages or whether it is buried or exposed.*~~

~~*The cathodic protection inspection for buried or submerged pipelines shall conform to API 570 [11.16].*~~

~~*Insulating and isolating arrangements for protection against static, stray and impressed currents shall be tested in accordance with 2 CCR 2341(d) and 2380 [11.17].*~~

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Deleted 3111F.10.2 because corrosion inspection language has been relocated to 3102F.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

This editorial change has no associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

11.13. ***3111F.12 References.***

[11.1] American Petroleum Institute (API), 1999, API Recommended Practice 540 (R2004) (API RP 540), "Electrical Installations in Petroleum Processing Plants," 4th ed., Washington, D.C.

[11.2] National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 2013 2002, NFPA 70, "National Electrical Code (NEC)," 2014 ed., Quincy, MA.

[11.3] American Petroleum Institute (API), 2012 (Errata January 2014) 1997, API Recommended Practice 500 (API RP 500), "Recommended Practice for Classification of Locations for Electrical Installations at Petroleum Facilities Classified as Class I, Division 1 and Division 2," 3rd 2nd ed., Washington, D.C.

[11.4] National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 2012 1998, NFPA 496, "Standard for Purged and Pressurized Enclosures for Electrical Equipment," 2013 ed., Quincy, MA.

[11.5] 2 CCR 2341(f), Title 2, California Code of regulations, Section 2341(f).

[11.5 6] National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 2012 2010, NFPA 110, "Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems," 2013 ed., Quincy, MA.

[11.6 7] National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 2012 2011, NFPA 111, "Standard on Stored Electrical Energy Emergency and Standby Power Systems," 2013 ed., Quincy, MA.

[11.7] California Code of Regulations (CCR), Title 2, Division 3, Chapter 1, Article 5 – Marine Terminals Inspection and Monitoring (2 CCR 2300 et seq.)

[11.8] 2 CCR 2365, Title 2 California Code of Regulations, Section 2365.

[11.8 9] Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 33, Section 154.570 – Lighting (33 CFR 154.570) 33 CFR 154.570(d), Title 33 Code of Federal Regulations Section 154.570(d).

[11.10] 2 CCR 2370, Title 2 California Code of Regulations, Section 2370.

[11.9 11] Oil Companies International Marine Forum (OCIMF), 1987, "Guide on Marine Terminal Fire Protection and Emergency Evacuation," 1st ed., Witherby, London.

[11.10 2] American Petroleum Institute (API), 2012, API Standard 2350 1996, API Recommended Practice 2350 (API RP 2350), "Overfill Protection for Storage Tanks in Petroleum Facilities," 4th 2nd ed., Washington, D.C.

[11.11 3] Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 33, Section 154.2102 – Facility Requirements for Vessel Liquid Overfill Protection (33 CFR 154.2102) 33 CFR 1 54.812, Title 33, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 154.812 - Facility Requirements for Vessel Liquid Overfill Protection.

[11.14] National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE), Standard Recommended Practice, 1994, RP01 76-1994 "Corrosion Control of Steel Fixed Offshore Platforms Associated with Petroleum Production," Houston, TX.

[11.12 5] United Facilities Criteria (UFC), 2004 January 16, UFC 3-570-02N, "Electrical Engineering Cathodic Protection", Department of Defense, 31 January 1990, Military Handbook, "Electrical Engineering Cathodic Protection," MIL-HDBK-1004/10, Washington, D.C.

[11.13 6] American Petroleum Institute (API), 2009 2002, API 570, "Piping Inspection Code: In-service Inspection, Repair, and Alteration of Piping Systems," 3rd 2nd ed., October 1998 (February 2000 Addendum 1), Washington, D.C.

[11.17] 2 CCR 2341(d) and 2380, Title 2, California Code of Regulations, Sections 2341(d) and 2380.

Authority: Sections 8750 through 8760 8755 and 8757, Public Resources Code.

Reference: Sections 8750, 8751, 8755 and 8757, Public Resources Code.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Revised, corrected and deleted reference numbers, updated reference information and inserted new references. These changes are editorial in nature.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for the modification of this section of this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of this code modification will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

No facts, evidence, documents, testimony, or other evidence are required to determine that these amendments to this code will have no significant adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

These editorial changes do not have an associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

DIVISION 12

SECTION 3112F
REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIC TO MARINE TERMINALS THAT TRANSFER LNG

12.1. ***3112F.1 Purpose and applicability.*** *Section 3112F provides minimum requirements specific to onshore marine terminals that transfer LNG. Sections 3101F through 3111F are also applicable, as appropriate. Offshore marine terminals that transfer LNG are subject to a case-by-case review and approval by the Division.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

The Section 3101F through 3111F provisions are applicable to all marine "oil" terminals; however, since LNG is transferred and handled at extremely low temperatures and conditions, certain requirements of these standards may not provide the best achievable protection when designing for this regulated cryogenic material, necessitating LNG-specific requirements to provide equal or better protection of the public health, safety and the environment. Therefore, Section 3112 specifies requirements particularly applicable to marine terminals that transfer LNG. This will benefit marine "oil" terminals planning transfer of LNG at their facility.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for these amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of these code amendments will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

Chapter 31F already applies to LNG transfers and clarifying scope of specific LNG requirements in Section 3112F.1 of this code will not have an additional impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These LNG-specific requirements will benefit the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment whenever marine "oil" terminals transfer LNG.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

This section clarifies the purpose and applicability of Division 12 and this description has no associated cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

12.2. ***3112F.2 Risk and Hazards Analyses.***

1. *Prior to LNG transfer at marine terminal, a hazards identification exercise shall be carried out to isolate potential internal and external events that may cause a spill and/or impact to public health, safety and the environment.*
2. *Hazards analysis shall consider every component, part of a structure, equipment item, and system, whose failure could cause a major accident, result in unacceptable incident escalation beyond the design basis, or adversely affect the potential for the passive and active systems to control or shutdown the facility. Safety Critical Components and Safety Critical Systems shall be identified.*
3. *Consequence models shall be developed for credible scenarios to identify Lower Flammability Limit (LFL) hazard regions. Release diameters shall include, at a minimum, 3mm, 10mm, and 50 mm sizes. Scenarios involving the marine loading arms shall consider a full bore release.*
4. *Consequence models shall develop radiant heat zones from jet and pool fires for the 25 kW/m^2, 12.5 kW/m^2, 5 kW/m^2 and 1.6 kW/m^2 thermal endpoints.*
5. *A Cryogenic Exposure Analysis (CEA) shall be conducted to identify equipment and structures susceptible to cryogenic spray and pool exposure due to LNG releases from different size holes.*
6. *A Facility Essential Systems Survivability Assessment (ESSA) shall be conducted to determine the survivability of the Safety Critical Components.*
7. *Impact on Safety Critical Components and Systems shall be mitigated.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3112F.2 substitutes Risk and Hazard Analysis requirements for “oil” transfer in Chapter 31F with specific requirements applicable to transfer of “oil” (LNG) under low temperatures. These equivalent compliance requirements address issues resulting from extremely low temperatures of LNG. Section 3112F.2 requirements will provide proper technical guidance to marine “oil” terminals planning transfer of LNG at their facility.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for these amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of these code amendments will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

Section 3112F.2 substitutes hazards and risk analysis in Chapter 31F with equivalent requirements applicable to LNG transfers. The impact on business for LNG transfers is no different than that from existing regulations for oil transfers at marine terminals. There is no net adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  The specific requirements for LNG transfer will benefit the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment whenever LNG transfers is conducted at marine terminals.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

This section substitutes Risk and Hazard Analysis requirements for oil transfers with equivalent requirements specific to LNG transfers. Chapter 31F already applies to LNG transfers and clarification of specific LNG related requirements in Section 3112F.2 of this code will not have an additional impact on business. As Chapter 31F already governs LNG transfers, there is no additional compliance cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

12.3. ***3112F.3 Specific berthing and mooring considerations.*** *In addition to the minimum design requirements for berthing and mooring in Sections 3103F, 3105F and 3107F of this code, the following shall be satisfied:*

1. *Wind force and moment coefficients for LNG vessels shall be used in accordance with Appendix A of OCIMF MEG 3 [12.1], as appropriate.*
2. *The limiting environmental criteria for which the LNG carrier may safely remain berthed at the terminal shall be determined using dynamic mooring analysis.*
3. *Real time monitoring and recording of environmental conditions including wind, current and waves shall be conducted to assist in mooring system management.*
4. *Vessel hull pressure shall be considered in fender analyses and design.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3112F.3 clarifies mooring and berthing requirements in Chapter 31F with additional details about considerations relevant to LNG vessels. These requirements will provide proper technical guidance to marine "oil" terminals planning transfer of LNG at their facility.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on the OCIMF MEG 3 [12.1] for these amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of these code amendments will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

Section 3112F.3 clarifies mooring and berthing requirements in Chapter 31F with specific considerations in the analysis for LNG transfers. The impact on business for this mooring and berthing analysis is no different than that from applying existing regulations for oil transfers at marine terminals. There is no net adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  The specific requirements for LNG transfer will benefit the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment whenever LNG transfers is conducted at marine terminals.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

This section clarifies mooring and berthing analyses for LNG vessels. The costs for these analyses are no different than that for mooring and berthing analysis of oil tankers. Chapter 31F already applies to LNG transfers and clarification of specific LNG related requirements in Section 3112F.3 of this code will not have an additional impact on business. As Chapter 31F governs both oil and LNG transfers, there is no additional compliance cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

12.4. ***3112F.4 Fire protection.*** *A Fire and Explosion Hazard Analysis (FEHA) for potential pool fires, jet fires, and flash fires, considering LNG releases from different size holes, as specified in Section 3112F.2,*

shall be conducted and result in recommendations regarding:

1. *Type, quantity, and location of fire and gas detection devices to detect potential fires and/or gas releases in a specified time frame*
2. *Fire suppression coverage, including fixed and portable systems, and equipment necessary to allow the design scenarios to be mitigated and/or extinguished*
3. *Design application rates for required fire protection systems*
4. *Firefighting requirements, including an analysis of the capability of response by other facilities, USCG, and federal, state and local agencies*

Critical structural supports and equipment within the fire exposed areas identified in the FEHA shall be provided with passive fire protection designed for the duration identified in the analysis.

Emergency shutdown (ESD) systems shall be provided, in accordance with API RP 14C [12.2] and Section 12.3 of NFPA 59A [12.3], to shut down the flow of LNG to/from the terminal and shut down equipment whose continued operation could add to or prolong an emergency event.

The ESD system shall be of a failsafe design or shall be otherwise installed, located, or protected to minimize the possibility that it becomes inoperative in the event of an emergency or failure at the primary control system. ESD system components that may be exposed to fire effects shall be evaluated to confirm that the actuator operation will not be impaired.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3112F.4 swaps fire protection required for oil transfers in Division 8 with requirements specific to LNG transfers. These equivalent compliance requirements address issues arising from LNG's properties, including extremely low temperatures. These requirements will provide proper technical guidance to marine "oil" terminals planning transfer of LNG.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on the API RP 14C [12.2] and NFPA 59A [12.3] for these amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of these code amendments will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

Section 3112F.4 substitutes fire protection requirements in Chapter 31F with equivalent requirements applicable to LNG transfers. As both oil and LNG are governed by Chapter 31F, the impact on business is similar to that from existing regulations. There is no net adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  The specific requirements for LNG transfer will benefit the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment whenever LNG transfers is conducted at marine terminals.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

This section substitutes fire protection requirements for oil transfers with equivalent requirements that are specific to LNG transfers. Chapter 31F already applies to LNG transfers and substitution of oil transfer related fire protection requirements in Chapter 31F with equivalent LNG related requirements in Section 3112F.4 of this code will not have an additional impact on business. As Chapter 31F already governs LNG transfers, there is no additional compliance cost**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

12.5. ***3112F.5 LNG pipelines.***

1. *All pipe specified for use in cryogenic service shall be furnished in accordance with Paragraph 323.2.2A and Table A-1 of ASME B31.3 [12.4]. The extreme thickness of insulation on cryogenic piping shall be taken into consideration during piping design.*
2. *All piping materials, including gaskets and thread compounds, shall be selected appropriate to the range of temperatures to which subjected. Piping that may be exposed to the low temperature of LNG or to the heat of an ignited spill, during an emergency where such exposure could result in a failure of the piping, shall comply with at least one of the following:*
   - *(a) Made of material(s) that can withstand both the normal operating temperature and extreme temperature to which the piping may be subjected during the emergency*
   - *(b) Protected by insulation or other means to delay failure due to extreme temperatures until corrective action can be taken by the operator.*
   - *(c) Capable of being isolated and having the flow stopped where piping is exposed only to the heat of an ignited spill during the emergency*
3. *LNG pipelines shall be designed for cool-down with liquid nitrogen where the use of LNG is not possible.*
4. *All LNG drains should be located within a containment area or piped to a collection system or containment area.*
5. *LNG lines shall be analyzed for a start-up case where the top of the pipe is 90 degrees F warmer than the bottom of the pipe. The upward bowing of the pipe shall be limited to 1.25 inches.*
6. *Pipe supports, including any insulation systems used to support pipe whose stability is essential, shall be resistant to or protected against fire exposure, escaping cold liquid, or both if they are subject to such exposure.*
7. *Pipe supports for cold lines shall be designed to minimize excessive heat transfer, which can result in piping failure by ice formations or embrittlement of supporting steel. If icing up of piping and components is unavoidable, the weight of the accumulated ice shall be considered during piping and support design.*
8. *Valves shall comply with ASME B31.5 [12.5].*
9. *Cryogenic valves in liquid cryogenic service shall not be installed in vertical lines. Valves in liquid cryogenic service shall be installed in horizontal lines with the stem in the vertical position or at least 45 degrees vertically from the horizontal centerline of the pipe.*
10. *All cryogenic valves (except butterfly valves, check valves and globe valves) shall have a body cavity relief to the "safe" side of the valve. All cryogenic valves with a body cavity relief shall be marked on the exterior of the body with a letter "V" and an arrow pointing to the direction of the venting side.*
11. *Thermal relief valves shall be installed to protect the equipment and piping from over pressuring as a result of ambient heat input to blocked in LNG or other light hydrocarbon liquids.*
12. *Cryogenic subsea pipeline designs shall be qualified by a certifying agency, acceptable to the Division, in a qualification program that demonstrates that the system has been designed, fabricated and can function as intended with safeguards provided as determined to be necessary.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3112F.5 substitutes pipeline requirements for oil transfers in Division 9 with requirements that address cryogenic temperatures concerns for LNG transfers. These equivalent pipeline compliance requirements address technical issues resulting from extremely low temperatures of LNG. These requirements will provide proper technical guidance to marine “oil” terminals planning transfer of LNG at their facility.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff relied on the ASME B31.3 [12.4] and ASME B31.5 [12.5] for these amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

Appropriate new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are specified per common industry practice for these amendments to this code. These are required for public safety reasons.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of these code amendments will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

Section 3112F.5 substitutes pipeline requirements in Chapter 31F for oil transfer with equivalent requirements that address cryogenic temperature concerns for LNG pipelines. As both oil and LNG are governed by the same Chapter 31F, the impact on business is no different than that from existing regulations. There is no net adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  The specific requirements for LNG transfer will benefit the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment whenever LNG transfers is conducted at marine terminals.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

Section 3112F.5 substitutes pipeline requirements for oil transfers with equivalent requirements that address cryogenic temperatures associated with LNG transfers. Chapter 31F already applies to LNG transfers and substitution of oil transfer related pipeline requirements in Chapter 31F with equivalent LNG pipeline requirements in Section 3112F.5 of this code will not have an additional impact on business. As Chapter 31F already governs LNG transfers, there is no additional compliance cost from this change**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

12.6. ***3112F.6 Mechanical components and systems.***

1. *The CEA analysis shall be used to recommend acceptable cryogenic exposure durations for Safety Critical Components to produce CEA drawings.*
2. *ESD system components, which are exposed to cryogenic effects, shall be evaluated to confirm that the actuators will not be impaired by the potential exposures, thereby preventing the components from failing to a safe position.*
3. *Critical structural supports and equipment within the cryogenically exposed areas shall be provided with cryogenic insulation. The cryogenic insulation and passive fire protection shall be designed for sufficient incident duration.*
4. *For marine loading arms in LNG service, ice formation on non-insolated arms and hoses must be taken into account. Mechanisms for venting, apex venting, purging and cool down of the marine loading arms shall be identified on the P&IDs.*
5. *Areas beneath marine arms shall have restricted access during and after product transfer, until there is no longer danger of falling ice.*

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3112F.6 substitutes mechanical component and systems requirements for oil transfers in Division 10 with requirements that address specific cryogenic temperature concerns regarding LNG transfers. These equivalent compliance requirements address issues resulting from LNG's properties and extremely low temperature. These requirements will provide proper technical guidance regarding mechanical component and systems to marine "oil" terminals planning transfer of LNG at their facility.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for these amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of these code amendments will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a “small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

Section 3112F.6 substitutes mechanical component and systems requirements in Division 10 for oil transfer with equivalent requirements that address cryogenic temperature considerations for LNG transfers. As both oil and LNG are governed by Chapter 31F, the impact on business is no different than that from existing regulations. There is no net adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

  No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment.

  The specific requirements for LNG transfer will benefit the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state’s environment whenever LNG transfers is conducted at marine terminals.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

Section 3112F.6 substitutes oil transfer requirements with equivalent requirements that address cryogenic temperatures associated with LNG transfers. Chapter 31F already applies to LNG transfers and substitution of oil transfer related requirements in Division 10 with equivalent LNG related requirements in Section 3112F.6 of this code will not have an additional impact on business. As Chapter 31F already governs LNG transfers, there is no additional compliance cost from this change**.**

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).

12.7. *3112F.7 References.*

[12.1] Oil Companies International Marine Forum (OCIMF), 2008, “Mooring Equipment Guidelines (MEG3),” 3rd ed., London, England.

[12.2] American Petroleum Institute (API), 2001 (Reaffirmed 2007), API Recommended Practice 14C (API RP 14C), "Recommended Practice for Analysis, Design, Installation, and Testing of Basic Surface Safety Systems for Offshore Production Platforms," 7th ed., Washington, D.C.

[12.3] National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), 2012, NFPA 59A, "Standard for the Production, Storage, and Handling of Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG)," 2013 ed., Quincy, MA.

[12.4] American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 2015, ASME B31.3-2014 (ASME B31.3), "Process Piping," New York.

[12.5] American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME), 2013, ASME B31.5-2013 (ASME B31.5), "Refrigeration Piping and Heat Transfer Components," New York.

Authority: Sections 8750 through 8760, Public Resources Code.

Reference: Sections 8750, 8751, 8755 and 8757, Public Resources Code.

STATEMENT OF SPECIFIC PURPOSE, PROBLEM, RATIONALE and BENEFITS:

Section 3112F.7 lists references used in Division 12 and provides additional resources for consultation.

TECHNICAL, THEORETICAL, AND EMPIRICAL STUDY, REPORT, OR SIMILAR DOCUMENTS:

The Commission staff did not rely upon any technical, theoretical or empirical studies, reports or documents for these amendments to this code.

STATEMENT OF JUSTIFICATION FOR PRESCRIPTIVE STANDARDS:

No new technologies or equipment or prescriptive standards are required in these amendments to this code.

CONSIDERATION OF REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES

No alternatives were presented to or considered by Commission staff for these amendments to this code.

REASONABLE ALTERNATIVES THE AGENCY HAS IDENTIFIED THAT WOULD LESSEN ANY ADVERSE IMPACT ON SMALL BUSINESS.

The Commission staff finds that the adoption of these code amendments will not have a significant adverse economic impact on small businesses. None of the business that will be governed by these proposed regulations can be considered to be a "small business" as defined in Government Code Section 11342.610.

FACTS, EVIDENCE, DOCUMENTS, TESTIMONY, OR OTHER EVIDENCE OF NO SIGNIFICANT ADVERSE IMPACT ON BUSINESS.

Listing references for Division 12 in this code does not have an adverse impact on any business.

ASSESSMENT OF EFFECT OF REGULATIONS UPON JOBS AND BUSINESS EXPANSION, ELIMINATION OR CREATION

The California State Lands Commission has assessed whether or not and to what extent this proposal will affect the following:

- ☐ The creation or elimination of jobs within the State of California.

  No jobs will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- ☐ The creation of new businesses or the elimination of existing businesses within the State of California.

No businesses will be created or eliminated by these amendments to this code.

- The expansion of businesses currently doing business with the State of California.

  No business expansions will be effected by these amendments to this code.

- The benefits of the regulation to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment.

  These changes are non-substantive. Therefore, no significant benefit to the health and welfare of California residents, worker safety, and the state's environment will be achieved by these amendments to this code.

ESTIMATED COST OF COMPLIANCE, ESTIMATED POTENTIAL BENEFITS, AND RELATED ASSUMPTIONS USED FOR BUILDING STANDARDS

Chapter 31F already applies to LNG transfers and clarification of specific LNG related reference in Section 3112F.7 of this code will not have additional impact on any business. This section lists references for Division 12 and this description has no associated cost.

DUPLICATION OR CONFLICTS WITH FEDERAL REGULATIONS

These amendments to this code do not duplicate or conflict with any Code of Federal Regulations (CFRs).